ANNEXURE A

DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA
Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REPORT (SECTION 28 OF THE MFMA)

FEBRUARY 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1. INTRODUCTION……3
2. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET ASSESSMENT……6
2.1 OPERATING REVENUE PER CATEGORY……6
2.2 OPERATING REVENUE PER LINE ITEM……8
2.3 OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY……10
2.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER LINE ITEM……11
2.5 HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY……13
3. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET ASSESSMENT……13
3.1 CAPITAL BUDGET PER GENERAL FINANCIAL STATISTICS……13
3.2 CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT……14
3.3 CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE……15
3.4 CAPITAL BUDGET PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE……16
3.5 HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY……17
4. RECOMMENDATIONS ……17
5. APPENDICES …… 18
6. TABLES …… 18

1. INTRODUCTION

Section 72(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires from the City Manager, as Accounting Officer of the Municipality, to submit a mid-year budget assessment report to the Executive Mayor before the 25th of January each year on the state of the municipality's budget based on the section 71 reports submitted; the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year taking the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan into account; and, the previous year's (2017/2018) annual report.

The mid-year budget assessment report only dealt with the financial related matters (budgeted versus actual income and expenditure) and the previous year's (2017/2018) annual report issues. The service delivery performance indicators as set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan were dealt with in a separate report.

Section 28 of the MFMA determines that:

"(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget –

- *(a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year* **[which is the case]***;*
- *(b) May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for* **[which is the case]***;*
- *(c) May, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality* **[which is not the case]***;*
- *(d) May authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote* **[which is the case]***;*
- *(e) May authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council* **[which is not the case]***;*
- *(f) May correct any errors in the annual budget* **[which is the case]***; and*
- *(g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework* **[which is not the case]**.

(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed format **[Schedules B1 to B10 attached as Appendix D to the Adjustments Budget Report]**.

(4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing and frequency **[before 28 February 2019]**.

(5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied with –

(a) An explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;

(b) A motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;

(c) An explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budget for the next two financial years; and

(d) Any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.

(6) Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan **[which is not the case]***."*

The annual operating and capital budget has been evaluated and adjusted based on the above-mentioned legislative requirements. This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the monitoring process. It compares the process of the budget to the projections contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). **No taxes or tariffs are to be adjusted**.

Section 54 of the MFMA requires of the Executive Mayor to consider the Section 71 and 72 reports and to take appropriate action, if needed, to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP.

Section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

*"An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than **28 February** of the current year."*

Section 32 of the MFMA deals with **unauthorised**, **irregular** or f**ruitless** and **wasteful** expenditure and determines that:

"(1) Without limiting liability in terms of the common law or other legislation –

(a) A political office-bearer of a municipality is liable for unauthorised expenditure if that office-bearer knowingly or after having been advised by the Accounting Officer of the municipality that the expenditure is likely to result in unauthorised expenditure, instructed an official of the municipality to incur expenditure;

(b) The Accounting Officer is liable for unauthorised expenditure deliberately or negligently incurred by the Accounting Officer, subject to subsection (3);

(c) Any political office-bearer or official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorised an irregular expenditure is liable for that expenditure; or

(d) Any political office-bearer or official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently made or authorised a fruitless and wasteful expenditure is liable for that expenditure.

(2) A municipality must recover unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure unless the expenditure –

(a) In the case of unauthorised expenditure, is –

(i) Authorised in an adjustments budget; or

(ii) Certified by the municipal council, after investigation by a council committee, as irrecoverable and written off by the council; and

(b) In the case of irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, is, after investigation by a council committee, certified by the council as irrecoverable and written off by the council.

(3) If the Accounting Officer becomes aware that the council, the mayor or the executive committee of the municipality, as the case may be, has taken a decision which, if implemented, is likely to result in unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, the Accounting Officer is not liable for any ensuing unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure provided that the Accounting Officer has informed the council, the mayor or the executive committee, in writing that the expenditure is likely to be unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

(4) The Accounting Officer must promptly inform the mayor, the MEC for local government in the province and the Auditor-General, in writing, of –

(a) Any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality;

(b) Whether any person is responsible or under investigation for such unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and

(c) The steps that have been taken –

(i) To recover or rectify such expenditure; and

(ii) To prevent a recurrence of such expenditure."

Section 78(1)(c) of the MFMA determines that:

"Each senior manager of a municipality and each official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities must take all reasonable steps within their respective areas of responsibility to ensure that any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and any other losses are prevented."

Section 81(1)(b) of the MFMA determines that:

> *"The Chief Financial Officer of a municipality must advise the Accounting Officer on the exercise of powers and duties assigned to the Accounting Officer in terms of this Act."*

Therefore, any expenditure incurred that is not credible, sustainable or relevant to basic service delivery (the mandate of a municipality) and that relates to an approved budget and the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget (Section 15 of the MFMA), will be qualified as unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure by the Auditor-General. Over-expenditure of line items after the approval of the Adjustments Budget cannot be tolerated if Council wants an unqualified audit opinion for the 2018/2019 financial year. The approval of any over-expenditure can therefore not be condoned. Virements compliant with the approved Virement Policy and within the limits of the approved budget will have to take place.

The main adjustments budget monitoring issues will now be discussed through paragraphs 2 to 3 of this report. Appropriate recommendations as set out in paragraph 4 will follow as well as appropriate appendices to the report.

2. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

2.1 OPERATING REVENUE PER CATEGORY

The high level adjustments budget for operating revenue per category is set out in Table 1 below. The current approved special adjustments budget total revenue of R2,446,404,759 now decreases with R70,934,618 (2.9%) to R2,375,470,141 after the required adjustments were made.

As alluded to in the Mid-year Budget Assessment Report that served before Council in January, the revenue budget needs to be adjusted downwards mainly due to the fact that the additional projected income expected from the aggressive investment in capital is slow to realise. This affects all the main services negatively. In addition to this, an overspending on revenue foregone for free basic services is projected which will result in a decrease in revenue as well. The extent of the free services provided will have to be investigated and policy changes will have to be made if the municipality wants to keep within the equitable share allocation received from the national fiscus.

The significant and notable **variances** of 5% or R2.0 million and more in Table 1 above are:

Row 1: Gains on Assets with a positive variance of R39,590,653 or 15,836.3% due to the sale or auction of redundant assets and items planned for April 2019. Also included is an amount to be paid by Stellenbosch Municipality for the take-over of the Pniel electricity distribution

network as well as provision for the receipt of property that will be transferred from provincial government;

Table 1: High Level Summary of Operating Revenue per Category									
Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Revenue	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Gains on Assets	6,711,420	-250,000	-250,000	-	-39,840,653	-39,840,653	39,590,653	15836.3%
2	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-92,938,480	-69,847,415	-69,847,415	-41,567,378	-98,222,246	-98,222,246	28,374,831	40.6%
3	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	-40,280,774	-38,051,946	-38,051,946	-14,977,605	-23,705,059	-23,705,059	-14,346,887	-37.7%
4	Licences or Permits	-3,326,097	-4,632,497	-4,632,497	-2,470,688	-4,079,285	-4,079,285	-553,212	-11.9%
5	Operational Revenue	-17,815,904	-18,557,302	-18,557,302	-9,632,440	-16,155,410	-16,155,410	-2,401,892	-12.9%
6	Property Rates	(245,517,386)	-305,830,748	-305,830,748	-275,302,748	-275,982,026	-275,982,026	-29,848,722	-9.8%
7	Rental from Fixed Assets	-8,540,719	-3,726,209	-3,726,209	-5,301,738	-3,838,090	-3,838,090	111,881	3.0%
8	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-10,923,144	-11,399,692	-11,399,692	-9,740,775	-13,078,871	-13,078,871	1,679,179	14.7%
9	Service Charges - Electricity	-1,009,649,147	-1,112,639,284	-1,112,639,284	-636,779,639	-1,070,075,724	-1,070,075,724	-42,563,560	-3.8%
10	Service Charges - Water	-203,558,940	-254,210,759	-254,210,759	-118,982,885	-196,468,916	-196,468,916	-57,741,843	-22.7%
11	Service Charges - Waste Water	-85,639,933	-109,739,709	-109,739,709	-103,755,779	-96,349,490	-96,349,490	-13,390,219	-12.2%
12	Service Charges - Waste	-91,540,904	-112,301,874	-112,301,874	-121,465,650	-107,354,618	-107,354,618	-4,947,256	-4.4%
13	Transfers and Subsidies: Operational	-175,849,592	-264,752,381	-292,026,925	-112,034,627	-290,096,872	-290,096,872	-1,930,053	-0.7%
14	Transfers and Subsidies: Capital	-122,753,121	-85,293,000	-113,190,399	-63,402,764	-140,222,881	-140,222,881	27,032,482	23.9%
15	**Total Operating Revenue**	**-2,101,622,720**	**-2,391,232,816**	**-2,446,404,759**	**-1,515,414,716**	**-2,375,470,141**	**-2,375,470,141**	**-70,934,618**	**-2.9%**

Row 2: Fines, Penalties and Forfeits with a positive variance of R28,374,831 or 40.6% due to the recalculation of projected revenue based on current year information (fines issued and paid). Inclusion of all fines issued will ensure compliance to iGRAP 1;

Row 3: Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land with a negative variance of R14,346,887 or -37.7% due to less available surplus funds invested and therefore less interest earned. A downwards adjustment is therefore necessary;

Row 4: Licences or Permits with a negative variance of R553,212 or -11.9% due to a slight decrease in transactions noted for the first half of the financial year;

Row 5: Operational Revenue with a negative variance of R2,401,892 or -12.9% due to detailed trend analysis performed that indicated decreased revenue on administrative handling fees;

Row 6: Property Rates with a negative variance of R29,848,722 or -9.8% due to additional income not realising as projected as well as an increase in indigent subsidy recognised as revenue forgone;

Row 8: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services with a positive variance of R1,679,179 or 14.7% due to increased revenue realised in the first half of the financial year on building plans;

Row 9: Services Charges: Electricity with a negative variance of R42,563,560 or -3.8% due to additional income not realising as projected as well as increased recognition of revenue foregone linked to the provision of free basic services;

Row 10: Services Charges: Water with a negative variance of R57,741,843 or -22.7% due to additional income not realising as projected as well as decreased consumption due to water saving measures implemented by consumers. Also linked to increased recognition of revenue foregone linked to the provision of free basic services;

Row 11: Services Charges: Sanitation with a negative variance of R13,390,872 or -12.2% due to additional income not realising as projected as well as increased recognition of revenue foregone linked to the provision of free basic services;

Row 12: Services Charges: Solid Waste with a negative variance of R4,947,256 or -4.4% due to additional income not realising as projected as well as increased recognition of revenue foregone linked to the provision of free basic services;

Row 13: Transfers and Subsidies: Operational with a negative variance R1,930,053 or- 0.7% mainly due to a portion of the Human Settlement Grant (R16,1 million) transferred from the Operating Budget to the Capital Budget for basic services for Vlakkeland, Schoongezight and Lantana. This decrease is being off-set against additional revenue (R14,173,929) recognised as received in kind based on a loan agreement from the Development Bank of Southern Africa; and

Row 14: Transfers and Subsidies: Capital with a positive variance R27,032,482 or 23.9% mainly due to a portion of the Human Settlement Grant (R16,1 million) transferred from the Operating Budget to the Capital Budget for basic services for Vlakkeland, Schoongezight and Lantana. Also included is R10.9 million received from the Department of Rural Development for the upgrading of streets and stormwater in Saron.

2.2 OPERATING REVENUE PER LINE ITEM

The adjustments budget of operating revenue per category and per line item is set out in Table 2 (Appendix A to the report). This table gives more detail per line item within the categories as set out in Table 1 above.

The high level adjustments budget of operating revenue per category only is set out in Table 3 below. The revenue categories involved are Fines, Penalties and Forfeits; Service Charges; Transfers and Subsidies: Operational; and, Transfers and subsidies: Capital.

In terms of section 28(2) of the MFMA additional revenue streams or material under collection of revenue streams have to be adjusted upwards or downwards with the adjustments budget. Operating revenue in total had to be adjusted downwards which means that operating expenditure estimates also needs to be adjusted accordingly.

Table 3: High Level Summary of Adjustments Budget Operating Revenue per Category and Line Item with a Positive or Negative Variance above R1,000,000									
Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Revenue	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	**Disposal Of Fixed And Intangible Assets**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-19,736,253**	**-19,736,253**	**19,736,253**	**#DIV/0!**
2	Ppe Buildings - Gains	11,311,420	-250,000	-250,000	-	-20,104,400	-20,104,400	19,854,400	7941.8%
3	Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Gains	-	-	-	-	-19,736,253	-19,736,253	19,736,253	#DIV/0!
4	**Fines, Penalties And Forfeits**	**-99,091,940**	**-72,321,898**	**-72,321,898**	**-44,162,128**	**-103,119,022**	**-103,119,022**	**30,797,124**	**42.6%**
5	Fines: Traffic	-92,716,569	-69,345,178	-69,345,178	-40,973,556	-97,598,259	-97,598,259	28,253,081	40.7%
6	Inter: Receiv - Water	-6,375,371	-2,976,720	-2,976,720	-3,188,572	-5,520,763	-5,520,763	2,544,043	85.5%
7	**Sales Of Goods And Rendering Of Services**	**-4,736,591**	**-4,459,873**	**-4,459,873**	**-5,188,923**	**-5,946,413**	**-5,946,413**	**1,486,540**	**33.3%**
8	Plan & Dev: Building Plan Approval	-4,736,591	-4,459,873	-4,459,873	-5,188,923	-5,946,413	-5,946,413	1,486,540	33.3%
9	**Transfers And Subsidies**	**-34,636,135**	**-**	**-27,897,399**	**-9,420,065**	**-69,103,810**	**-69,103,810**	**41,206,411**	**147.7%**
10	Forn Gov/Int Org - European Union	-7,708,536	-	-	-	-14,173,929	-14,173,929	14,173,929	#DIV/0!
11	Nat Dpt Agen - Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-10,928,500	-10,928,500	10,928,500	#DIV/0!
12	Pg Wc - Housing:Human Settlement	-26,927,599	-	-27,897,399	-9,420,065	-44,001,381	-44,001,381	16,103,982	57.7%
13	**Interest, Dividends And Rent On Land**	**-29,026,959**	**-29,301,537**	**-29,301,537**	**-8,999,039**	**-13,325,794**	**-13,325,794**	**-15,975,743**	**-54.5%**
14	Inter: Investment	-21,664,829	-22,000,000	-22,000,000	-8,226,236	-12,000,000	-12,000,000	-10,000,000	-45.5%
15	Inter: Receiv - Electricity	-7,362,130	-7,301,537	-7,301,537	-772,803	-1,325,794	-1,325,794	-5,975,743	-81.8%
16	**Operational Revenue**	**-2,984,321**	**-3,958,913**	**-3,958,913**	**-1,147,521**	**-1,571,027**	**-1,571,027**	**-2,387,886**	**-60.3%**
17	Administrative Handling Fees	-2,984,321	-3,958,913	-3,958,913	-1,147,521	-1,571,027	-1,571,027	-2,387,886	-60.3%
18	**Property Rates**	**-123,749,097**	**-166,240,609**	**-166,240,609**	**-146,955,411**	**-132,690,148**	**-132,690,148**	**-33,550,461**	**-20.2%**
19	Residential Properties: Developed	-140,149,396	-189,063,514	-189,063,514	-160,055,405	-161,058,827	-161,058,827	-28,004,687	-14.8%
20	Rev Rebate: Bona Fide Farmers Reb/Exemp	36,807,085	39,818,564	39,818,564	40,582,924	40,906,158	40,906,158	-1,087,594	2.7%
21	Rev Rebate: Discretionary Residential	11,660,501	12,639,763	12,639,763	19,977,640	19,977,641	19,977,641	-7,337,878	58.1%
22	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Municipal Housing	21,785,265	26,774,755	26,774,755	14,700,943	29,646,395	29,646,395	-2,871,640	10.7%
23	Farm Properties: Residential Properties	-39,030,088	-42,352,848	-42,352,848	-43,638,459	-43,638,460	-43,638,460	1,285,612	3.0%
24	Residential Properties: Vacant Land	-14,822,465	-14,057,329	-14,057,329	-18,523,055	-18,523,055	-18,523,055	4,465,726	31.8%
25	**Service Charges - Electricity**	**-974,220,304**	**-1,112,639,284**	**-1,112,639,284**	**-635,051,235**	**-1,070,075,724**	**-1,070,075,724**	**-42,563,560**	**-3.8%**
26	Elec Sales: Agric/Rural/Farm Dwel Tariff	-54,375,670	-59,085,772	-59,085,772	-33,009,735	-57,308,098	-57,308,098	-1,777,674	-3.0%
27	Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 20A	-131,417,824	-176,853,250	-176,853,250	-104,050,534	-163,815,883	-163,815,883	-13,037,367	-7.4%
28	Elec Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid	-260,176,883	-316,058,063	-316,058,063	-126,792,079	-218,611,602	-218,611,602	-97,446,461	-30.8%
29	Elec Sales: Industr 11 000 Volts (High)	-277,642,198	-308,232,647	-308,232,647	-169,412,704	-279,710,435	-279,710,435	-28,522,212	-9.3%
30	Elec Sales: Street Lighting	-14,358,260	-15,993,967	-15,993,967	-8,517,053	-14,240,808	-14,240,808	-1,753,159	-11.0%
31	Elec Sales: Commerc Conven Single Phase	-60,919,001	-66,214,461	-66,214,461	-38,775,505	-68,870,380	-68,870,380	2,655,919	4.0%
32	Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 60A	-29,422,962	-30,463,366	-30,463,366	-23,212,637	-35,747,218	-35,747,218	5,283,852	17.3%
33	Elec Sales: Industrial 400 Volts (Low)	-162,669,899	-170,245,594	-170,245,594	-106,614,360	-182,300,598	-182,300,598	12,055,004	7.1%
34	Elec: Availability Charges	-1,711,348	-1,816,302	-1,816,302	-41,882,593	-70,310,678	-70,310,678	68,494,376	3771.1%
35	Elec: Connec New Fees Non-Govern Housing	-17,304,593	-10,684,000	-10,684,000	-7,471,243	-12,760,174	-12,760,174	2,076,174	19.4%
36	Elec: Connec/Recon Disconn/Reconn Fees	-2,044,754	-1,148,892	-1,148,892	-3,075,531	-5,371,029	-5,371,029	4,222,137	367.5%
37	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Electricity	37,823,087	44,157,030	44,157,030	27,762,738	38,971,179	38,971,179	5,185,851	-11.7%
38	**Service Charges - Water**	**-195,125,735**	**-251,651,981**	**-251,651,981**	**-116,630,426**	**-193,832,569**	**-193,832,569**	**-57,819,412**	**-23.0%**
39	Water: Sale - Conventional	-205,797,415	-263,602,294	-263,602,294	-125,943,776	-209,975,204	-209,975,204	-53,627,090	-20.3%
40	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Water	10,671,680	11,950,313	11,950,313	9,313,350	16,142,635	16,142,635	-4,192,322	35.1%
41	**Service Charges - Waste Water**	**-82,355,858**	**-105,965,187**	**-105,965,187**	**-100,539,221**	**-92,853,346**	**-92,853,346**	**-13,111,841**	**-12.4%**
42	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Sanitation	17,038,816	15,828,322	15,828,322	11,486,522	20,638,675	20,638,675	-4,810,353	30.4%
43	Waste Water Mang: Industrial Effluent	-3,773,676	-6,649,480	-6,649,480	-1,974,394	-3,219,284	-3,219,284	-3,430,196	-51.6%
44	Waste Water Mang: Sanitation Charges	-95,620,999	-115,144,029	-115,144,029	-110,051,350	-110,272,737	-110,272,737	-4,871,292	-4.2%
45	**Service Charges - Waste**	**-91,051,250**	**-111,737,339**	**-111,737,339**	**-121,056,365**	**-106,676,549**	**-106,676,549**	**-5,060,790**	**-4.5%**
46	Lost Bins	-3,941,238	-3,079,789	-3,079,789	-2,669,206	-4,568,734	-4,568,734	1,488,945	48.3%
47	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Solid Waste	33,502,151	38,807,580	38,807,580	19,987,287	36,259,176	36,259,176	2,548,404	-6.6%
48	Waste Mangement: Refuse Removal	-120,612,163	-147,465,130	-147,465,130	-138,374,446	-138,366,991	-138,366,991	-9,098,139	-6.2%

2.3 OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY

The high level adjustments budget of operating expenditure per category is set out in Table 4 below. The current approved budget amounts to R2,386,681,338 and now decreases with R15,778,357 (0.7%) to R2,370,902,981 after the required adjustments were made.

Table 4 : High Level Summary of Operating Expenditure per Category

Serial Number	Description Expenditure Category	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Bulk Purchases Electricity	632,000,521	689,784,051	689,784,051	352,935,155	676,241,051	676,241,051	13,543,000	2.0%
2	Bulk Purchases Water	2,738,869	22,655,849	21,643,146	2,019,218	5,620,034	5,620,034	16,023,112	74.0%
3	Contracted Services	177,546,469	293,276,792	282,373,489	83,413,321	246,129,702	246,129,702	36,243,787	12.8%
4	Depreciation and Amortisation	186,526,978	199,673,156	199,673,156	99,837,077	200,426,443	200,426,443	-753,287	-0.4%
5	Disposal of Assets	3,631,878	-	-	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-12,000,000	#DIV/0!
6	Employee Related Cost	564,864,231	625,426,020	626,495,020	377,865,780	637,181,224	637,181,224	-10,686,204	-1.7%
7	Finance Charges	7,708,536	-	-	-	14,173,929	14,173,929	-14,173,929	#DIV/0!
8	Impairment Loss	153,828,596	102,409,320	102,409,320	57,961,158	137,548,663	137,548,663	-35,139,343	-34.3%
9	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	124,741,177	144,574,379	144,574,379	83,233,269	152,085,592	152,085,592	-7,511,213	-5.2%
10	Inventory Consumed	38,322,172	51,193,184	44,199,353	22,515,081	40,055,119	40,055,119	4,144,234	9.4%
11	Losses	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	8,900,000	8,900,000	-6,900,000	-345.0%
12	Operating Leases	17,135,209	22,712,631	26,339,430	16,185,876	23,423,101	23,423,101	2,916,329	11.1%
13	Operational Cost	147,219,508	186,168,121	192,063,669	99,783,446	163,311,963	163,311,963	28,751,706	15.0%
14	Remuneration of Councillors	28,062,166	31,229,363	31,229,363	16,202,111	30,147,397	30,147,397	1,081,966	3.5%
15	Transfers and Subsidies	10,531,922	20,563,462	23,896,962	17,029,231	23,658,763	23,658,763	238,199	1.0%
16	**Grand Total**	**2,094,858,231**	**2,391,666,328**	**2,386,681,338**	**1,228,980,723**	**2,370,902,981**	**2,370,902,981**	**15,778,357**	**0.7%**

Notable **variances** of 5% or R2.0 million and more in Table 4 below are:

Row 1: Bulk Purchases: Electricity with a positive variance of R13,543,000 or 2.0% due to a projected decrease in Eskom purchases estimated to be less than originally budgeted for;

Row 2: Bulk Purchases: Water with a positive variance of R16,023,112 or 74.0% due to the drought leading to less bulk purchases from the City of Cape Town;

Row 3: Contracted Services with a positive variance of R36,243,787 or 12.8% mainly due to the movement of funds from the operational housing allocation to the capital budget as previously alluded to;

Row 5: Disposal of Assets with a negative variance of R12,000,000 in order to account for assets that needs to be disposed of or written out of the asset register. This amounts makes provision for the redundant assets and items on auction as well as other infrastructure assets that needs to be accounted for;

Row 6: Employee Related Cost with a negative variance of R10,686,194 or -1.7% due to an increasing staff complement as a result of filling critical vacancies, as well as payment of back pay due to TASK implementation;

Row 7: Finance Charges with a negative variance of R14,173,929 is included in the budget to ensure the correct accounting treatment of the service (provisional interest levied on external loans to be subsidised by the DBSA) received in kind based on a loan agreement from the Development Bank of Southern Africa;

Row 8: Impairment losses with a negative variance of R35,139,343 or -34.3% due to additional provision for consumer bad debt and fines issued;

Row 9: Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land with a negative variance of R7,511,213 or -5.2% due to the under provision for interest on external loans to be paid;

Row 10: Inventory Consumed with a positive variance of R4,144,234 or 9.4% due to a projected decrease in various line items of inventory;

Row 11: Losses with a negative variance of R6,900,000 or -345.0% in order to account for the de-recognition of erven we are contractually obliged to transfer to provincial government;

Row 12: Operating Leases with a positive variance of R2,916,329 or 11.1% mainly due to the downwards adjustment in the budgeted funds for the leasing of transport assets; and

Row 13: Operational Cost with a positive variance of R28,751,706 or 15.0% mainly due to the adjustment to the provision for the rehabilitation of landfill sites.

2.4 Operating Expenditure per Line Item

The adjustments budget of operating expenditure per category and per line item is set out in Table 5 (Appendix B to the report). This table gives more detail per item within the categories as set out in Table 4 above.

The high level adjustments budget of operating expenditure per category is set out in Table 6 below. The expenditure categories involved are Bulk Purchases; Contracted services; Loss on Disposal of Assets; Employee Related Cost; Debt Impairment; Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land; and, Operational Cost.

In terms of section 28(2) of the MFMA operating expenditure needs to be adjusted downwards when material under collection of revenue streams necessitates this. Operating revenue in total had to be adjusted downwards which means that operating expenditure estimates also needs to be adjusted accordingly.

Table 6: High Level Summary of Adjustments Budget Operating Expenditure per Category and Line Item with a Positive or Negative Variance above R1,000,000									
Serial Numbe	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/201	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditur	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditur	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	**Bulk Purchases Electricity**	**632,000,521**	**689,784,051**	**689,784,051**	**352,935,155**	**676,241,051**	**676,241,051**	**13,543,000**	**2.0%**
2	Escom	632,000,521	689,784,051	689,784,051	352,935,155	676,241,051	676,241,051	13,543,000	2.0%
3	**Bulk Purchases Water**	**2,738,869**	**22,655,849**	**21,643,146**	**2,019,218**	**5,620,034**	**5,620,034**	**16,023,112**	**74.0%**
4	Inventory - Water	2,738,869	22,655,849	21,643,146	2,019,218	5,620,034	5,620,034	16,023,112	74.0%
5	**Contracted Services**	**103,854,088**	**214,212,137**	**199,548,730**	**46,180,185**	**167,628,499**	**167,628,499**	**31,920,231**	**16.0%**
6	C&Ps: B&A Human Resources	2,364,834	2,268,061	1,557,557	108,976	307,556	307,556	1,250,001	80.3%
7	C&Ps: B&A Research & Advisory	16,818,309	21,994,969	19,470,118	4,962,200	16,199,005	16,199,005	3,271,113	16.8%
8	Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	10,187,220	19,407,104	19,937,756	10,290,754	18,181,517	18,181,517	1,756,239	8.8%
9	Contr: Building Contractors	5,326,162	101,810,000	94,080,000	5,385,882	77,976,018	77,976,018	16,103,982	17.1%
10	Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	34,121,401	19,321,102	18,106,446	6,946,701	16,791,948	16,791,948	1,314,498	7.3%
11	Contr: Management - Informal Settlements	1,138,916	2,533,271	2,533,271	387,667	1,169,661	1,169,661	1,363,610	53.8%
12	Os: Burial Services	249,965	6,321,196	6,321,196	241,075	281,745	281,745	6,039,451	95.5%
13	Os: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	3,492,459	4,814,561	3,314,561	655,908	2,178,943	2,178,943	1,135,618	34.3%
14	Os: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	1,045,912	5,422,967	3,182,967	17,000	760,167	760,167	2,422,800	76.1%
15	Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Gains	-	-	-	-	-3,500,000	-3,500,000	3,500,000	0.0%
16	C&Ps: B&A Business & Fin Management	5,468,109	7,141,609	7,080,785	2,881,778	8,519,425	8,519,425	-1,438,640	-20.3%
17	Contr: Safeguard & Security	23,640,801	23,177,297	23,964,073	14,302,244	28,762,514	28,762,514	-4,798,441	-20.0%
18	**Inventory Consumed**	**36,299,950**	**48,685,790**	**40,690,488**	**21,196,758**	**37,995,972**	**37,995,972**	**2,694,516**	**6.6%**
19	Inventory - Materials & Supplies	35,289,822	46,192,029	37,697,276	20,060,173	36,175,843	36,175,843	1,521,433	4.0%
20	Special Connections	1,010,128	2,493,761	2,993,212	1,136,586	1,820,129	1,820,129	1,173,083	39.2%
21	**Operating Leases**	**17,120,378**	**22,284,566**	**25,684,098**	**16,092,561**	**23,341,501**	**23,341,501**	**2,342,597**	**9.1%**
22	Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	33,233	1,975,369	2,043,512	718,150	-	-	2,043,512	100.0%
23	Opr Leases: Transport Assets	15,005,418	16,537,197	18,768,966	11,419,367	15,102,856	15,102,856	3,666,110	19.5%
24	Opr Leases: Community Assets	1,038,896	1,272,000	1,896,620	1,842,800	3,265,080	3,265,080	-1,368,460	-72.2%
25	Opr Leases: Investment Properties	1,042,830	2,500,000	2,975,000	2,112,244	4,973,565	4,973,565	-1,998,565	-67.2%
38	**Employee Related Cost**	**504,944,223**	**562,633,596**	**563,705,596**	**344,497,505**	**572,970,359**	**572,970,359**	**-9,264,763**	**-1.6%**
39	Ms: All - Cellular & Telephone	1,311,340	1,127,773	1,127,773	1,306,682	2,282,831	2,282,831	-1,155,058	-102.4%
40	Ms: All - Leave Pay	7,393,775	4,339,238	4,339,238	2,531,222	7,175,957	7,175,957	-2,836,719	-65.4%
41	Ms: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	18,213,665	15,284,512	15,284,512	17,818,595	27,049,130	27,049,130	-11,764,618	-77.0%
42	Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	-	-	72,000	442,509	1,209,725	1,209,725	-1,137,725	-1580.2%
43	Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	339,962,121	387,119,792	388,127,172	226,966,126	391,634,895	391,634,895	-3,507,723	-0.9%
44	Ms: Soc Contr - Pension	53,229,667	54,097,529	54,097,529	35,880,150	61,204,747	61,204,747	-7,107,218	-13.1%
45	Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	23,754,956	24,896,368	24,896,368	26,938,053	27,912,836	27,912,836	-3,016,468	-12.1%
46	Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	2,411,791	16,682	16,682	338,464	3,080,431	3,080,431	-3,063,749	-18365.6%
47	Ms: Srb - Long Service Award	8,064,814	6,349,356	6,349,356	-	7,725,000	7,725,000	-1,375,644	-21.7%
48	Ms: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	5,801,043	6,009,296	6,009,296	2,918,761	4,885,211	4,885,211	1,124,085	18.7%
49	Ms: Overtime - Structured	36,584,601	34,674,507	34,667,127	24,728,689	29,663,468	29,663,468	5,003,659	14.4%
50	Sm: Salary & Allowances - Basic Salary	8,216,450	28,718,543	28,718,543	4,628,254	9,146,128	9,146,128	19,572,415	68.2%
53	**Impairment Loss**	**153,828,596**	**102,409,320**	**102,409,320**	**57,961,158**	**137,548,663**	**137,548,663**	**-35,139,343**	**-34.3%**
54	Il Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	25,193,597	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-6,000,000	-300.0%
55	Il: Non Specific Accounts	74,526,968	57,558,771	57,558,771	32,965,005	79,347,509	79,347,509	-21,788,738	-37.9%
56	Il: Property Rates	4,217,615	2,421,131	2,421,131	1,412,326	7,665,400	7,665,400	-5,244,269	-216.6%
57	Il: Waste Management	2,800,551	620,226	620,226	361,799	3,903,815	3,903,815	-3,283,589	-529.4%
58	Il: Waste Water Management	1,645,949	559,834	559,834	326,570	2,704,697	2,704,697	-2,144,863	-383.1%
59	Il: Electricity	14,900,835	19,585,890	19,585,890	11,425,103	9,792,945	9,792,945	9,792,945	50.0%
60	Il: Water	30,543,080	19,663,468	19,663,468	11,470,356	26,134,297	26,134,297	-6,470,829	-32.9%
61	**Interest, Dividends And Rent On Land**	**124,284,561**	**144,368,862**	**144,368,862**	**83,233,269**	**151,625,592**	**151,625,592**	**-7,256,730**	**-5.0%**
62	Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	124,284,561	144,368,862	144,368,862	83,233,269	151,625,592	151,625,592	-7,256,730	-5.0%
63	**Losses**	**-**	**2,000,000**	**2,000,000**	**-**	**8,900,000**	**8,900,000**	**-6,900,000**	**-345.0%**
64	Investment Property - Losses	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	8,900,000	8,900,000	-6,900,000	-345.0%

2.5 HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

The high level adjustments budget for operating revenue and expenditure is set out in Table 7 below.

The operating adjustments budget shows an operating surplus of R4,567,160 for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Table 7: High Level Summary of Adjustments Budget Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Serial Number	Description of Category	Audited (Revenue / Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Budget	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Total Operating Revenue	-2,101,622,720	-2,391,232,816	-2,446,404,759	-1,515,414,716	-2,375,470,141	-2,375,470,141	-70,934,618	2.9%
2	Total Operating Expenditure	2,094,858,231	2,391,666,328	2,386,681,338	1,228,980,723	2,370,902,981	2,370,902,981	15,778,357	0.7%
3	**Total Operating (Surplus) / Deficit**	**-6,764,489**	**433,512**	**-59,723,421**	**-286,433,993**	**-4,567,160**	**-4,567,160**	**-55,156,261**	**92.4%**

3. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET ASSESSMENT

3.1 CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS)

Council originally approved a capital budget of R454,040,366 for the 2018/2019 financial year as set out in Table 8 below. After Council approved a roll-over capital budget in August 2018, the original budget increased with R183,990,084 to R638,030,450 for the 2018/2019 financial year. It then further increased with R17,325,000 to R655,355,450 in December 2018.

Taking additional capital revenue and grant funding, as well as savings to be transferred to the 2019/2020 financial year into consideration, the adjustments capital budget now decreases with R40,051,900 to R615,303,550 for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Attached as Appendix C to this report, a comprehensive list of each capital project for the financial year can be viewed. This list clearly indicates the adjustments of R40,051,900 to the capital budget.

Table 8 below depicts the adjustments capital budget per GFS classification as National Treasury requires for approval purposes.

Table 8: High level Capital Budget per Government Financial Statistics (GFS) Category									
Serial Number	GFS Description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs & Virements included)	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	200,000	200,000	1,675,000	-	200,000	200,000	1,475,000	88.1%
2	Community Halls and Facilities	5,023,000	5,023,000	4,823,000	920,114	3,215,560	3,215,560	1,607,440	33.3%
3	Community and Social Services: Agricultural	800,000	800,000	800,000	550,000	1,039,630	1,039,630	-239,630	-30.0%
4	Community and Social Services: Cultural Matters	1,877,976	1,877,976	2,077,976	140,861	1,037,976	1,037,976	1,040,000	50.0%
5	Community and Social Services: Libraries and Archives	34,803	34,803	34,803	30,672	34,803	34,803	-	0.0%
6	Electricity	129,469,565	133,626,197	133,626,197	129,606,923	133,832,907	133,832,907	-206,710	-0.2%
7	Mayor and Council	-	89,233	89,233	73,122	89,233	89,233	-	0.0%
8	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	110,000	-	0.0%
9	Administrative and Corporate Support	11,450,000	11,788,072	8,924,224	5,527,814	8,352,133	8,352,133	572,091	6.4%
11	Finance	-	14,850	128,571	67,980	691,034	691,034	-562,463	-437.5%
12	Fleet Management	8,996,431	11,997,426	13,237,426	12,396,489	13,004,611	13,004,611	232,815	1.8%
13	Human Resources	-	271,885	271,885	225,800	1,821,401	1,821,401	-1,549,516	-569.9%
14	Information Technology	6,041,789	8,009,074	8,009,074	6,984,455	8,130,840	8,130,840	-121,766	-1.5%
15	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ord	-	-	-	-	275,000	275,000	-275,000	0.0%
16	Property Services	6,400,000	6,354,840	6,719,840	5,014,701	6,760,254	6,760,254	-40,414	-0.6%
17	Supply Chain Management	1,000,000	1,002,000	888,279	877,474	877,475	877,475	10,804	1.2%
19	Housing	16,800,000	29,800,959	50,017,959	22,331,459	68,693,475	68,693,475	-18,675,516	-37.3%
20	Governance Function	-	60,000	60,000	59,506	59,506	59,506	494	0.8%
22	Economic Development/Planning	-	-	165,848	165,848	165,848	165,848	-	0.0%
24	Fire Fighting and Protection	3,589,565	3,806,116	3,806,116	974,677	5,090,031	5,090,031	-1,283,915	-33.7%
25	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5,285,000	5,285,000	5,281,000	-	685,000	685,000	4,596,000	87.0%
26	Roads	56,672,971	77,417,760	77,117,760	67,216,900	80,502,883	80,502,883	-3,385,123	-4.4%
27	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,217,028	2,550,000	2,550,000	-800,000	-45.7%
28	Recreational Facilities	3,000,000	3,089,152	3,089,152	2,520,592	3,076,326	3,076,326	12,826	0.4%
29	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	39,750,893	56,316,401	56,316,401	26,559,258	30,730,975	30,730,975	25,585,426	45.4%
30	Solid Waste Removal	3,000,000	3,248,662	3,048,662	1,680,606	3,048,662	3,048,662	-	0.0%
31	Street Cleaning	-		200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	0.0%
32	Public Toilets	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	0.0%
34	Waste Water Treatment	46,616,273	91,861,581	91,861,581	89,633,914	65,020,107	65,020,107	26,841,474	29.2%
35	Water Distribution	105,282,100	183,305,463	180,225,463	155,205,164	175,007,880	175,007,880	5,217,583	2.9%
36	**Grand Total**	**454,040,366**	**638,030,450**	**655,355,450**	**529,981,357**	**615,303,550**	**615,303,550**	**40,051,900**	**6.1%**

3.2 CAPITAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT

Table 9 below depicts the capital adjustments budget per department as per the current approved organisational structure.

Table 9: High level Capital Budget per Vote (Department)									
Serial Number	Department Description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs & Virements included)	Actual and Committed Capital expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	1: City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
2	2: Financial Services	1,000,000	1,016,850	1,016,850	945,454	1,568,509	1,568,509	-551,659	-54.3%
3	3: Corporate Services	6,941,789	9,205,948	9,205,948	7,333,744	10,127,230	10,127,230	-921,282	-10.0%
4	4: Community Services	85,811,237	115,908,054	137,600,054	60,446,580	124,414,602	124,414,602	13,185,452	9.6%
5	5: Planning And Development	4,600,000	4,777,669	1,885,669	441,376	1,181,399	1,181,399	704,270	37.3%
6	6: Engineering Services	355,687,340	507,061,929	505,586,929	460,754,697	477,677,304	477,677,304	27,909,625	5.5%
7	7: Department Of Internal Audit	-	60,000	60,000	59,506	59,506	59,506	494	0.8%
8	8: Department Of Risk And Fraud	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
9	10: Communication	-	-	-	-	275,000	275,000	-275,000	0.0%
10	**Grand Total**	**454,040,366**	**638,030,450**	**655,355,450**	**529,981,357**	**615,303,550**	**615,303,550**	**40,051,900**	**6.1%**
11	**% Actual and Committed Spending of Capital Budget =**	**116.7%**	**83.1%**	**80.9%**		**86.1%**	**86.1%**		

Actual and committed capital expenditure until 11 February 2019 amounts to R529,981,357 or 80.9% of the current adjustments capital budget amounting to R655,355,450. After decreasing the current capital budget with R40,051,900 to R615,303,550; actual and committed capital expenditure will represent 86.1% of the proposed adjustments capital budget. Based on current spending patterns as well as tenders already awarded, the projected capital expenditure for the 2018/2019 financial year are anticipated to be close to the proposed capital adjustments budget amount. This is not unlikely due to the fact that capital expenditure to the amount of R652,937,882 was spent in 2017/2018 that represented 99.7% of the 2017/2018 final capital adjustments budget.

3.3 Capital Budget per Funding Source

Table 10 below depicts the same information as in Table 8 and 9 above but only in this case, as per funding source. Notable in Row 3 is that own funding sources through the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) decrease with R8.8 million whereas in Row 6 it can be seen that external loans decrease with R60.3 million due to the transfer of multi-year capital projects to the next financial year. In Row 9 it can be seen that grant funding increase with R27.0 million due to the transfer of a portion of the Human Settlement Grant from the operating budget to the Vlakkeland Bulk Infrastructure Project (R10.0 million), Schoongezicht Bulk Infrastructure Project (R5.0 million) as well as Bulk Services for the Lantana Project (R1.1 million) in the capital adjustments budget.

Also included in the budget is an allocation of R10.9 million for the upgrading of streets and stormwater in Saron. This grant was allocated by the National Department of Rural Development and a signed Memorandum of Agreement is in place stipulating expected deliverables.

Table 10: High level Capital Budget per Funding Source									
Serial Number	Funding Description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs & Virements included)	Actual and Committed Capital expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	CRR	48,448,618	73,886,481	73,886,481	49,134,319	65,004,831	65,004,831	8,881,650	18.4%
4	External Loan	331,084,792	451,012,836	451,012,836	371,090,332	390,672,504	390,672,504	60,340,332	16.6%
7	Grants	74,506,956	113,131,133	130,456,133	109,756,706	157,488,615	157,488,615	-27,032,482	-29.4%
10	Insurance	-	-	-	-	2,097,600	2,097,600	-2,097,600	0.0%
11	Interest Earned	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-40,000	0.0%
13	**Grand Total**	**454,040,366**	**638,030,450**	**655,355,450**	**529,981,357**	**615,303,550**	**615,303,550**	**40,051,900**	**6.1%**
14	**% Actual and Committed Spending of 2018/19 Original Budget =**	116.73%	83.07%	80.87%		86.43%	86.43%		
15	**% Actual and Committed Spending of 2018/19 Roll-Over Budget =**		83.07%	80.87%		86.13%	86.13%		

The possibility that some of the capital projects expenditure will not materialise in this financial year will lead to a roll-over capital budget in August 2019. However, it will by far not be to the same extent as the 2017/2018 roll-over capital budget amount of R183.9 million. External borrowings will have to be managed in such a way to ensure that the gearing ratio does not exceed the 70% margin as reflected as a condition in the 2016/2017 external borrowings agreement of Standard Bank. It is envisaged to reduce the capital budget for 2019/2020 to such an extent that the gearing ratio will reduce to at least 62%.

3.4 CAPITAL BUDGET PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE

Table 11 depicts the distribution patterns of the type of infrastructure as a percentage of total capital expenditure (grant allocations included).

Table 11: High Level Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type											
Serial Number	Infrastructure Type Description	Original Budget 2018/2019	% of Original Budget	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs & Virements included)	% of 2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Roll-overs & Virements included)	Actual and Committed Capital expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	% of 2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	Basic Services and Road Infrastructure	341,040,909	75.1%	499,690,502	516,428,222	78.8%	452,255,890	508,129,804	508,129,804	82.6%	8,298,418
2	Operational Equipment	44,623,220	9.8%	52,673,344	49,843,472	7.6%	36,230,836	46,351,028	46,351,028	7.5%	3,492,444
3	Social and Economical Infrastructure	68,376,237	15.1%	85,666,604	89,083,756	13.6%	41,494,630	60,822,718	60,822,718	9.9%	28,261,038
4	**Grand Total**	**454,040,366**	**100%**	**638,030,450**	**655,355,450**	**100%**	**529,981,357**	**615,303,550**	**615,303,550**	**100%**	**40,051,900**

Basic services infrastructure represents 75.1% of the original approved budget and 82.6% of the proposed capital adjustments budget.

Social and Economic infrastructure represents 15.1% of the original approved budget and 9.9% of the proposed capital adjustments budget.

Operational infrastructure represents 9.8% of the original approved budget and 7.5% of the proposed capital adjustments budget.

3.5 HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

The Municipality has shown in 2017/2018 that they can implement their capital projects that were budgeted for and it is envisaged that this will also be the case for 2018/2019. The City Manager monitors progress of the implementation of the capital programme through the Capital Project Implementation Plan (CPIP) and the indicators in the SDBIP.

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

4.1 The total operating revenue of R2,446,404,759 approved by Council in December 2018 be decreased with R70,934,618 (2.9%) to R2,375,470,141 for the 2018/2019 financial year as set out in Table 1 of the 2018/2019 Adjustments Budget Report;

4.2 The operating expenditure of R2,386,681,338 approved by Council in December 2018 be decreased with R15,778,357 (0.7%) to R2,370,902,981 for the 2018/2019 financial year as set out in Table 4 of the 2018/2019 Adjustments Budget Report;

4.3 The capital budget expenditure of R655,355,450 approved by Council in December 2018 (roll-over capital budget expenditure included) be decreased with R40,051,900 (6.1%) to R615,303,550 for the 2018/2019 financial year as set out in Table 8 of the 2018/2019 Adjustments Budget Report;

4.4 The capital expenditure of R615,303,550 be funded by the following revenue sources as set out in Table 10 of the 2018/2019 Adjustments Budget Report:

4.4.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (R65,004,831);

4.4.2 Secured grants to be received from national government, provincial government and other donors (R157,488,615);

4.4.3 External loans to be taken up with authorised financial institutions (R390,672,504);

4.4.4 Self-Insurance Reserve funding received from our Insurance company on claims submitted (R2,097,600); and

4.4.5 Interest Earned to be paid over to Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Project (R40,000).

4.5 Council takes note that no taxes and tariffs are affected with the approval of this adjustments budget;

4.6 Schedules B1 to B10 attached as Appendix D to the 2018/2018 Adjustments Budget Report be approved by Council; and

4.7 The over-riding of expenditure that will constitute unauthorised expenditure will not be allowed by the City Manager or Chief Financial Officer. If there are insufficient funds available on a vote number, savings on another vote number/s have to be identified and the virement process have to be followed in terms of Council's Virement Policy.

5. APPENDICES

Appendix A: High level summary of adjustments budget operating revenue per line item;
Appendix B: High level summary of adjustments budget operating expenditure per line item;
Appendix C: Capital adjustments budget per department, cost centre and capital item; and
Appendix D: Completed B1 to B10 Schedules of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

6. TABLES

Table 1: High level summary of adjustments budget operating revenue per category;
Table 2: High level summary of adjustments budget operating revenue per line item;
Table 3: High level summary of adjustments budget operating revenue per line item with a positive and negative variance above R1,000,000;
Table 4: High level summary of adjustments budget operating expenditure per category;
Table 5: High level summary of adjustments budget operating expenditure per line item;
Table 6: High level summary of adjustments budget operating expenditure per line item with a positive and negative variance above R1,000,000;
Table 7: High level summary of adjustments budget operating revenue and expenditure;
Table 8: High level capital budget per GFS category;
Table 9: High level capital budget per vote (department);
Table 10: High level capital budget spending per funding source; and
Table 11: High level capital budget per infrastructure type.

DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA
Paarl | Wellington | Gouda | Saron | Simondium

+27 21 807 4500 +27 21 872 8054
www.drakenstein.gov.za
records@drakenstein.gov.za
Civic Centre, Berg River Boulevard, Paarl 7646

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dr Johan Leibbrandt, the City Manager of Drakenstein Municipality hereby certify that the 2018/2019 Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under that Act. 2018/2019 Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

DR JH LEIBBRANDT
CITY MANAGER

MR JACQUES CARSTENS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DATE:

Appendix A:

High Level Summary of Adjustment Budget Operating Revenue per Category and Item

TABLE 2: HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET OPERATING REVENUE PER CATEGORY AND ITEM									
Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Revenue	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	**Disposal Of Fixed And Intangible Assets**	**6,711,420**	**-250,000**	**-250,000**	**-**	**-39,840,653**	**-39,840,653**	**39,590,653**	**-15836.3%**
2	Fva: Investment Property - Gains	-4,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
3	Ppe Buildings - Gains	11,311,420	-250,000	-250,000	-	-20,104,400	-20,104,400	19,854,400	-7941.8%
4	Ppe Machinery & Equipment - Gains	-	-	-	-	-19,736,253	-19,736,253	19,736,253	0.0%
5	**Fines, Penalties And Forfeits**	**-92,938,480**	**-69,847,415**	**-69,847,415**	**-41,567,378**	**-98,222,246**	**-98,222,246**	**28,374,831**	**-40.6%**
6	Fines: Building	-8,000	-177,156	-177,156	-5,000	-10,000	-10,000	-167,156	94.4%
7	Fines: Illegal Connections - Electricity	-46,254	-62,005	-62,005	-33,021	-51,713	-51,713	-10,292	16.6%
8	Fines: Overdue Books Fine	-98,474	-257,805	-257,805	-67,566	-101,038	-101,038	-156,767	60.8%
9	Fines: Pound Fees	-69,183	-5,271	-5,271	-488,235	-461,236	-461,236	455,965	-8650.4%
10	Fines: Traffic	-92,716,569	-69,345,178	-69,345,178	-40,973,556	-97,598,259	-97,598,259	28,253,081	-40.7%
11	**Interest, Dividends And Rent On Land**	**-40,280,774**	**-38,051,946**	**-38,051,946**	**-14,977,605**	**-23,705,059**	**-23,705,059**	**-14,346,887**	**37.7%**
14	Inter: Investment	-21,664,829	-22,000,000	-22,000,000	-8,226,236	-12,000,000	-12,000,000	-10,000,000	45.5%
15	Inter: Receiv - Electricity	-7,362,130	-7,301,537	-7,301,537	-772,803	-1,325,794	-1,325,794	-5,975,743	81.8%
16	Inter: Receiv - Property Rates	-1,453,967	-1,751,950	-1,751,950	-797,223	-1,368,732	-1,368,732	-383,218	21.9%
17	Inter: Receiv - Staff	-12,080	-12,072	-12,072	-7,047	-12,081	-12,081	9	-0.1%
18	Inter: Receiv - Waste Management	-2,067,914	-2,569,368	-2,569,368	-1,237,376	-2,131,869	-2,131,869	-437,499	17.0%
19	Inter: Receiv - Waste Water Management	-1,236,570	-1,378,068	-1,378,068	-743,473	-1,282,917	-1,282,917	-95,151	6.9%
20	Inter: Receiv - Water	-6,375,371	-2,976,720	-2,976,720	-3,188,572	-5,520,763	-5,520,763	2,544,043	-85.5%
21	Rent Land: Rent - Prosp Mining Royalties	-831	-	-	-391	-672	-672	672	0.0%
22	Rent On Land: Land - Undeveloped Land	-107,081	-62,231	-62,231	-4,484	-62,231	-62,231	-	0.0%
23	**Licences Or Permits**	**-3,326,097**	**-4,632,497**	**-4,632,497**	**-2,470,688**	**-4,079,285**	**-4,079,285**	**-553,212**	**11.9%**
24	Angling/Fishing	-4,598	-2,751	-2,751	-4,542	-7,632	-7,632	4,881	-177.4%
25	Filming Fees	-381,969	-248,897	-248,897	-173,121	-296,781	-296,781	47,884	-19.2%
27	Road & Trsp: Driver Licence Applicat Fee	-860,282	-1,241,557	-1,241,557	-622,454	-1,000,641	-1,000,641	-240,916	19.4%
28	Road & Trsp: Drivers Licence Certificate	-1,624,624	-2,716,779	-2,716,779	-1,462,638	-2,425,647	-2,425,647	-291,132	10.7%
29	Road & Trsp: Instructor Certificate	-1,827	-3,000	-3,000	-574	-984	-984	-2,016	67.2%
30	Road & Trsp: Learner Licen Applicat Fee	-309,859	-301,331	-301,331	-161,520	-274,071	-274,071	-27,260	9.0%
31	Road & Trsp: Motor Vehicle Licenses	-80,308	-72,863	-72,863	-6,971	-11,592	-11,592	-61,271	84.1%
32	Trading	-62,629	-45,319	-45,319	-38,868	-61,937	-61,937	16,618	-36.7%
33	**Operational Revenue**	**-17,815,904**	**-18,557,302**	**-18,557,302**	**-9,632,440**	**-16,155,410**	**-16,155,410**	**-2,401,892**	**12.9%**
35	Administrative Handling Fees	-	-	-	-147,200	-147,200	-147,200	147,200	0.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Revenue	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
36	Administrative Handling Fees	-2,984,321	-3,958,913	-3,958,913	-1,147,521	-1,571,027	-1,571,027	-2,387,886	60.3%
37	Allocations In Kind	-2,486	-4,598	-4,598	-	-	-	-4,598	100.0%
39	Commission: Insurance	-240,999	-262,158	-262,158	-144,637	-252,850	-252,850	-9,308	3.6%
40	Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	-12,939,103	-12,810,213	-12,810,213	-7,213,517	-12,810,213	-12,810,213	-	0.0%
41	Computer Services	-1,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
48	Insurance: Municipal Employees	-6,382	-7,020	-7,020	-4,281	-7,341	-7,341	321	-4.6%
49	Inter: Receiv - Housing	-24	-26	-26	-14	-26	-26	-	0.0%
50	Merchandising Jobbing & Contracts	-568,960	-348,901	-348,901	-469,152	-603,578	-603,578	254,677	-73.0%
53	Reg Fees Road & Trp - Road Worthy Certif	-589,672	-618,329	-618,329	-416,722	-658,545	-658,545	40,216	-6.5%
54	Reg Fees Road & Trp - Taxi Associat Fees	-24,742	-31,585	-31,585	-6,963	-24,742	-24,742	-6,843	21.7%
55	Reg Fees Road & Trp - Vehicle Registra	-443,977	-504,199	-504,199	-	-	-	-504,199	100.0%
56	Req Info - Accident Reports	-502	-864	-864	-	-	-	-864	100.0%
57	Req Info - Municipal Infor & Statistics	-8,133	-2,866	-2,866	-	-	-	-2,866	100.0%
60	Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: Scrap	-	-	-	-7,723	-7,724	-7,724	7,724	0.0%
63	Sale Of: Publication - Tender Documents	-	-	-	-74,710	-72,164	-72,164	72,164	0.0%
64	Trading	-5,512	-7,630	-7,630	-	-	-	-7,630	100.0%
65	**Property Rates**	**-245,517,386**	**-305,830,748**	**-305,830,748**	**-275,302,748**	**-275,982,026**	**-275,982,026**	**-29,848,722**	**9.8%**
66	Business & Commercial Properties	-66,585,686	-72,095,437	-72,095,437	-72,405,901	-72,405,901	-72,405,901	310,464	-0.4%
67	Farm Properties: Agricultural Purposes	-48,778,262	-52,783,196	-52,783,196	-53,714,969	-53,714,969	-53,714,969	931,773	-1.8%
68	Farm Properties: Industrial Purposes	-1,310,243	-1,417,683	-1,417,683	-1,502,380	-1,502,381	-1,502,381	84,698	-6.0%
69	Farm Properties: Residential Properties	-39,030,088	-42,352,848	-42,352,848	-43,638,459	-43,638,460	-43,638,460	1,285,612	-3.0%
70	Golf Greens	-2,613,999	-2,809,650	-2,809,650	-2,854,311	-2,854,312	-2,854,312	44,662	-1.6%
72	Municipal Properties	-10,326,664	-11,173,416	-11,173,416	-11,387,266	-11,387,266	-11,387,266	213,850	-1.9%
77	Residential Properties: Developed	-140,149,396	-189,063,514	-189,063,514	-160,055,405	-161,058,827	-161,058,827	-28,004,687	14.8%
78	Residential Properties: Vacant Land	-14,822,465	-14,057,329	-14,057,329	-18,523,055	-18,523,055	-18,523,055	4,465,726	-31.8%
80	Rev Rebate: Bona Fide Farmers Reb/Exemp	36,807,085	39,818,564	39,818,564	40,582,924	40,906,158	40,906,158	-1,087,594	-2.7%
81	Rev Rebate: Discretionary Residential	11,660,501	12,639,763	12,639,763	19,977,640	19,977,641	19,977,641	-7,337,878	-58.1%
82	Rev Rebate: Gen Res Abbove R15000 Thresh	33,234,037	35,909,463	35,909,463	36,336,395	36,336,395	36,336,395	-426,932	-1.2%
83	Rev Rebate: Indigent Owners	8,496,756	4,633,195	4,633,195	4,683,571	4,684,481	4,684,481	-51,286	-1.1%
84	Rev Rebate: Temporary Relief Rebate	12,061,641	13,063,112	13,063,112	13,156,326	13,156,328	13,156,328	-93,216	-0.7%
85	State-Owned Properties	-24,160,603	-26,141,772	-26,141,772	-25,957,857	-25,957,858	-25,957,858	-183,914	0.7%
86	**Rental From Fixed Assets**	**-8,540,719**	**-3,726,209**	**-3,726,209**	**-5,301,738**	**-3,838,090**	**-3,838,090**	**111,881**	**-3.0%**
87	N-M-R Inv Prop - Contingent	-1,485,983	-1,510,951	-1,510,951	-1,117,485	-1,510,951	-1,510,951	-	0.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Revenue	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
88	N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Community Aseets	-11,200	-	-	-42,769	-41,291	-41,291	41,291	0.0%
89	N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Community Assets	-120	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
90	N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Cemeteries	-475	-847	-847	-364	-364	-364	-483	57.0%
91	N-M-R Ppe: Cont - Infra Electricity	-38,525	-34,687	-34,687	-42,419	-42,421	-42,421	7,734	-22.3%
92	N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Exc Residential	-895,951	-1,141,088	-1,141,088	-683,939	-980,262	-980,262	-160,826	14.1%
93	N-M-R Ppe: Cont Build - Residential	-27,893,730	-27,813,391	-27,813,391	-18,115,705	-30,909,196	-30,909,196	3,095,805	-11.1%
94	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Municipal Housing	21,785,265	26,774,755	26,774,755	14,700,943	29,646,395	29,646,395	-2,871,640	-10.7%
95	**Sales Of Goods And Rendering Of Services**	**-10,923,144**	**-11,399,692**	**-11,399,692**	**-9,740,775**	**-13,078,871**	**-13,078,871**	**1,679,179**	**-14.7%**
96	Camping Fees	-2,012,404	-2,591,692	-2,591,692	-1,681,423	-2,835,626	-2,835,626	243,934	-9.4%
97	Cemetery & Burial	-2,615,652	-2,548,661	-2,548,661	-1,807,499	-2,853,319	-2,853,319	304,658	-12.0%
98	Cleaning & Removal	-550,479	-615,959	-615,959	-267,364	-458,340	-458,340	-157,619	25.6%
99	Entrance Fees	-457,767	-355,153	-355,153	-348,795	-500,515	-500,515	145,362	-40.9%
100	Fire Services	-4,500	-5,091	-5,091	-	-	-	-5,091	100.0%
101	Legal Fees	-1,772	-1,671	-1,671	-337,657	-336,060	-336,060	334,389	-20011.3%
102	Library Fees: Loan Fees	-4,754	-5,813	-5,813	-2,523	-3,242	-3,242	-2,571	44.2%
103	Library Fees: Membership	-18,288	-16,570	-16,570	-10,016	-14,712	-14,712	-1,858	11.2%
104	Photocopies & Faxes	-157,621	-143,869	-143,869	-89,117	-130,644	-130,644	-13,225	9.2%
105	Plan & Dev: Building Plan Approval	-4,736,591	-4,459,873	-4,459,873	-5,188,923	-5,946,413	-5,946,413	1,486,540	-33.3%
106	Plan & Dev: Building Plan Clause Levy	-535	-1,009	-1,009	-	-	-	-1,009	100.0%
108	Sale Of Scrap Waste & Oth: Recycl Waste	-334,107	-625,560	-625,560	-	-	-	-625,560	100.0%
109	Sale Of: Agric Prod - Nursery Plants	-20,040	-20,223	-20,223	-3,000	-	-	-20,223	100.0%
110	Sale Of: Publication - Charts/Posters	-8,635	-8,548	-8,548	-4,456	-	-	-8,548	100.0%
112	**Service Charges**	**-1,390,388,923**	**-1,588,891,626**	**-1,588,891,626**	**-980,983,954**	**-1,470,248,748**	**-1,470,248,748**	**-118,642,878**	**7.5%**
113	Elec Sales: Agric/Rural/Farm Dwel Tariff	-54,375,670	-59,085,772	-59,085,772	-33,009,735	-57,308,098	-57,308,098	-1,777,674	3.0%
114	Elec Sales: Commerc Conven Single Phase	-60,919,001	-66,214,461	-66,214,461	-38,775,505	-68,870,380	-68,870,380	2,655,919	-4.0%
115	Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 20A	-131,417,824	-176,853,250	-176,853,250	-104,050,534	-163,815,883	-163,815,883	-13,037,367	7.4%
116	Elec Sales: Domesti Low Home Light 1 60A	-29,422,962	-30,463,366	-30,463,366	-23,212,637	-35,747,218	-35,747,218	5,283,852	-17.3%
117	Elec Sales: Domestic Low: Prepaid	-260,176,883	-316,058,063	-316,058,063	-126,792,079	-218,611,602	-218,611,602	-97,446,461	30.8%
118	Elec Sales: Industr 11 000 Volts (High)	-277,642,198	-308,232,647	-308,232,647	-169,412,704	-279,710,435	-279,710,435	-28,522,212	9.3%
119	Elec Sales: Industrial 400 Volts (Low)	-162,669,899	-170,245,594	-170,245,594	-106,614,360	-182,300,598	-182,300,598	12,055,004	-7.1%
120	Elec Sales: Street Lighting	-14,358,260	-15,993,967	-15,993,967	-8,517,053	-14,240,808	-14,240,808	-1,753,159	11.0%
121	Elec: Appliance Maintenance	-1,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
122	Elec: Availability Charges	-1,711,348	-1,816,302	-1,816,302	-41,882,593	-70,310,678	-70,310,678	68,494,376	-3771.1%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Revenue	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
123	Elec: Connec New Fees Non-Govern Housing	-17,304,593	-10,684,000	-10,684,000	-7,471,243	-12,760,174	-12,760,174	2,076,174	-19.4%
124	Elec: Connec/Recon Disconn/Reconn Fees	-2,044,754	-1,148,892	-1,148,892	-3,075,531	-5,371,029	-5,371,029	4,222,137	-367.5%
125	Lost Bins	-3,941,238	-3,079,789	-3,079,789	-2,669,206	-4,568,734	-4,568,734	1,488,945	-48.3%
126	National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-35,427,790	-	-	-1,728,404	-	-	-	0.0%
127	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Electricity	37,823,087	44,157,030	44,157,030	27,762,738	38,971,179	38,971,179	5,185,851	11.7%
128	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Sanitation	17,038,816	15,828,322	15,828,322	11,486,522	20,638,675	20,638,675	-4,810,353	-30.4%
129	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Solid Waste	33,502,151	38,807,580	38,807,580	19,987,287	36,259,176	36,259,176	2,548,404	6.6%
130	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev: Water	10,671,680	11,950,313	11,950,313	9,313,350	16,142,635	16,142,635	-4,192,322	-35.1%
131	Rev Cst Free Bsc Sev:Water	-5,893,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
133	Waste Mangement: Disposal Facilities	-489,654	-564,535	-564,535	-409,285	-678,069	-678,069	113,534	-20.1%
134	Waste Mangement: Refuse Removal	-120,612,163	-147,465,130	-147,465,130	-138,374,446	-138,366,991	-138,366,991	-9,098,139	6.2%
136	Waste Water Mang: Agricultural & Rural	-791,345	-862,500	-862,500	-589,192	-862,500	-862,500	-	0.0%
137	Waste Water Mang: Availability Charges	-2,492,731	-2,912,022	-2,912,022	-2,627,366	-2,633,644	-2,633,644	-278,378	9.6%
139	Waste Water Mang: Industrial Effluent	-3,773,676	-6,649,480	-6,649,480	-1,974,394	-3,219,284	-3,219,284	-3,430,196	51.6%
140	Waste Water Mang: Sanitation Charges	-95,620,999	-115,144,029	-115,144,029	-110,051,350	-110,272,737	-110,272,737	-4,871,292	4.2%
141	Water: Availability Charges	-1,653,767	-1,737,038	-1,737,038	-1,796,489	-1,802,206	-1,802,206	65,168	-3.8%
142	Water: Connection/Reconnection	-886,113	-821,740	-821,740	-555,970	-834,141	-834,141	12,401	-1.5%
143	Water: Sale - Conventional	-205,797,415	-263,602,294	-263,602,294	-125,943,776	-209,975,204	-209,975,204	-53,627,090	20.3%
144	**Transfers And Subsidies**	**-298,602,713**	**-350,045,381**	**-405,217,324**	**-175,437,391**	**-430,319,753**	**-430,319,753**	**25,102,429**	**-6.2%**
145	Administrative Handling Fees	-13,455,008	-10,426,043	-10,426,043	-	-10,426,043	-10,426,043	-	0.0%
146	Capacity Building Grant	-60,249	-360,000	-360,000	-	-360,000	-360,000	-	0.0%
147	Dm Wc: Cape Winel - Planning & Devel	-85,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
148	Forn Gov/Int Org - European Union	-7,708,536	-	-	-	-14,173,929	-14,173,929	14,173,929	0.0%
149	Integrated Nat Elect Progr Sch 5B	-5,011,227	-5,738,000	-5,738,000	-3,738,000	-5,738,000	-5,738,000	-	0.0%
150	Lg Graduate Internship Grant	-	-	-72,000	-	-72,000	-72,000	-	0.0%
151	Municipal Infrastr Grant Sch 5B	-47,709,000	-34,484,000	-34,484,000	-12,361,264	-34,484,000	-34,484,000	-	0.0%
153	Nat Dpt Agen - Train & Devel Prac Seta	-2,014,109	-1,692,381	-1,692,381	-	-1,692,381	-1,692,381	-	0.0%
154	National Revenue Fund: Equitable Share	-105,775,044	-137,518,000	-137,518,000	-82,377,236	-137,518,000	-137,518,000	-	0.0%
155	Nd - Water Serv Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-21,615,960	-11,368,930	-21,615,960	-21,615,960	-	0.0%
156	Nat Dpt Agen - Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-10,928,500	-10,928,500	10,928,500	0.0%
157	N-Gov: Cooperative Governance	-5,229,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
159	N-Gov: Expanded Public Works Grt	-	-	-4,433,000	-	-4,433,000	-4,433,000	-	0.0%
160	N-Gov: Expanded Public Works Grt Sch 5B	-2,456,000	-4,433,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Revenue	Audited (Revenue) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Revenue for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Revenue	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Revenue	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
162	N-Gov: Local Gov Fin Manag Grt Sch 5B	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-894,458	-1,550,000	-1,550,000	-	0.0%
163	N-Gov: Mig	-1,000,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
168	Pg Wc - Disaster & Emergency Services	-	-	-10,643,584	-4,866,958	-10,643,584	-10,643,584	-	0.0%
169	Pg Wc - Housing: Human Settelment	-5,326,162	-101,810,000	-94,080,000	-5,385,882	-77,976,018	-77,976,018	-16,103,982	17.1%
170	Pg Wc - Housing: Human Settlement	-23,626,323	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
171	Pg Wc - Housing:Human Settlement	-26,927,599	-	-27,897,399	-9,420,065	-44,001,381	-44,001,381	16,103,982	-57.7%
172	Pg Wc - Other:	-	-1,483,000	-1,483,000	-	-1,483,000	-1,483,000	-	0.0%
174	Pg Wc - Other: Financial Man Support	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-	-255,000	-255,000	-	0.0%
175	Pg Wc - Pub Transp: Maint & Construction	-42,000,000	-38,000,000	-38,000,000	-33,043,478	-38,000,000	-38,000,000	-	0.0%
176	Pg Wc - Pub Trp: Fin Assist To Munics	-647,000	-647,000	-647,000	-	-647,000	-647,000	-	0.0%
177	Pg Wc / Housing Átitle Deeds Restoration	-	-	-2,784,000	-	-2,784,000	-2,784,000	-	0.0%
178	Priv Ent: Oth Trf -Unspecified	-291,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
179	Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	-4,136,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
180	Prv Dpt Agen - Arts & Cultural	-108,961	-339,000	-228,000	-5,841	-228,000	-228,000	-	0.0%
181	Prv Dpt Agen - Prov Aided Libraries	-19,081,343	-21,736,000	-21,736,000	-11,975,279	-21,736,000	-21,736,000	-	0.0%
182	Prv Dpt Agen - Provincial Housing Board	2,395,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
184	Vat Reclaimed Capital Grants	13,455,008	10,426,043	10,426,043	-	10,426,043	10,426,043	-	0.0%
186	**Grand Total**	**-2,101,622,720**	**-2,391,232,816**	**-2,446,404,759**	**-1,515,414,716**	**-2,375,470,141**	**-2,375,470,141**	**-70,934,618**	**2.9%**

Appendix B:

High Level Summary of Adjustment Budget Operating Expenditure per Category and Item

TABLE 5: HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY AND ITEM									
Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	**Bulk Purchases Electricity**	**632,000,521**	**689,784,051**	**689,784,051**	**352,935,155**	**676,241,051**	**676,241,051**	**13,543,000**	**2.0%**
2	Escom	632,000,521	689,784,051	689,784,051	352,935,155	676,241,051	676,241,051	13,543,000	2.0%
3	**Bulk Purchases Water**	**2,738,869**	**22,655,849**	**21,643,146**	**2,019,218**	**5,620,034**	**5,620,034**	**16,023,112**	**74.0%**
4	Inventory - Water	2,738,869	22,655,849	21,643,146	2,019,218	5,620,034	5,620,034	16,023,112	74.0%
5	**Contracted Services**	**177,546,469**	**293,276,792**	**282,373,489**	**83,413,321**	**246,129,702**	**246,129,702**	**36,243,787**	**12.8%**
6	ASSET MANAGEMENT	76,994	500,934	500,934	-	100,000	100,000	400,934	80.0%
7	AUDIT METERS	89,648	106,843	106,843	31,032	89,648	89,648	17,195	16.1%
8	BUILDINGS AND GROUND	374,215	511,316	711,316	123,980	566,832	566,832	144,484	20.3%
9	C&PS: B&A ACCOUNTANTS & AUDITORS	-	499,700	499,700	-	150,000	150,000	349,700	70.0%
10	C&PS: B&A ACCOUNTANTS & AUDITORS	406,632	877,230	851,030	146,010	492,035	492,035	358,995	42.2%
11	C&PS: B&A ACTUARIES	-	-	24,324	22,231	22,231	22,231	2,093	8.6%
12	C&PS: B&A AUDIT COMMITTEE	25,777	272,414	172,414	14,191	50,000	50,000	122,414	71.0%
13	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	255,000	255,000	255,000	-	255,000	255,000	-	0.0%
14	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	5,468,109	7,141,609	7,080,785	2,881,778	8,519,425	8,519,425	-1,438,640	-20.3%
15	C&PS: B&A COMMISSIONS & COMMITTEES	23,045	234,716	234,716	-	161,116	161,116	73,600	31.4%
16	C&PS: B&A COMMUNICATIONS	156,850	185,039	185,039	67,500	156,850	156,850	28,189	15.2%
17	C&PS: B&A COMMUNICATIONS	-	41,676	41,676	-	-	-	41,676	100.0%
18	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	590,984	-	822,848	500,152	816,512	816,512	6,336	0.8%
19	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	2,364,834	2,268,061	1,557,557	108,976	307,556	307,556	1,250,001	80.3%
20	C&PS: B&A MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	237,643	262,234	237,934	74,797	181,016	181,016	56,918	23.9%
21	C&PS: B&A ORGANISATIONAL	175,000	274,693	1,620,198	452,232	1,520,505	1,520,505	99,693	6.2%
22	C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
23	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	80,000	-	0.0%
24	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	16,818,309	21,994,969	19,470,118	4,962,200	16,199,005	16,199,005	3,271,113	16.8%
25	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY SAPI	89,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
26	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH AND ADVISORY	-	450,000	400,000	-	400,000	400,000	-	0.0%
27	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH AND ADVISORY	-	100,000	392,000	5,817	392,000	392,000	-	0.0%
28	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH AND ADVISORY	-	1,000,000	633,000	228,677	633,000	633,000	-	0.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
29	C&PS: I&P - ENGINEERING CIVIL	565,176	1,410,349	330,749	-	48,181	48,181	282,568	85.4%
30	C&PS: I&P ARCHITECTURAL	-	-	16,500	-	-	-	16,500	100.0%
31	C&PS: I&P ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL	-	1,295,000	1,045,000	443,498	1,045,000	1,045,000	-	0.0%
32	C&PS: I&P GEOINFORMATIC SERVICES	203,181	492,629	1,580,645	317,912	952,751	952,751	627,894	39.7%
33	C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION	4,466,240	2,750,000	2,750,000	1,928,486	2,750,000	2,750,000	-	0.0%
34	CLOGGING AND OBSTRUCTION	43,312	78,896	78,896	32,097	43,312	43,312	35,584	45.1%
35	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	377,360	-	65,000	-	65,000	65,000	-	0.0%
36	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	10,187,220	19,407,104	19,937,756	10,290,754	18,181,517	18,181,517	1,756,239	8.8%
37	CONTR: AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	194,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
38	CONTR: ARTISTS & PERFORMERS	-	-	80,000	12,000	24,000	24,000	56,000	70.0%
39	CONTR: BUILDING CONTRACTORS	5,326,162	101,810,000	94,080,000	5,385,882	77,976,018	77,976,018	16,103,982	17.1%
40	CONTR: CATERING SERVICES	359,552	402,627	516,627	265,150	333,302	333,302	183,325	35.5%
41	CONTR: CATERING SERVICES	26,100	30,790	216,480	84,688	111,295	111,295	105,185	48.6%
42	CONTR: CHIPPING	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	0.0%
43	CONTR: CHIPPING	-	-	1,500,000	1,053,480	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	0.0%
44	CONTR: ELECTRICAL	52,020	90,000	90,000	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	50.0%
45	CONTR: EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	357,349	340,410	395,410	59,784	395,410	395,410	-	0.0%
46	CONTR: EVENT PROMOTERS	-	252,480	252,480	-	226,240	226,240	26,240	10.4%
47	CONTR: EVENT PROMOTERS CRAVEN WEEK	-	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	-	0.0%
48	CONTR: FIRE PROTECTION	10,642	18,797	18,797	2,739	9,225	9,225	9,572	50.9%
49	CONTR: FIRST AID	-	-	3,000	1,021	3,000	3,000	-	0.0%
50	CONTR: GARDENING SERVICES	468,480	601,840	601,840	423,407	539,672	539,672	62,168	10.3%
51	CONTR: HAULAGE	172,675	256,585	256,585	-	172,675	172,675	83,910	32.7%
52	CONTR: INSPECTION FEES	-	148,037	148,037	-	48,000	48,000	100,037	67.6%
53	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	-	157,800	157,800	-	157,800	157,800	-	0.0%
54	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS AND FACILITIE	-	350,000	350,000	71,865	350,000	350,000	-	0.0%
55	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	873,317	346,235	1,486,040	820,874	1,467,947	1,467,947	18,093	1.2%
56	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	19,432,998	17,312,977	16,807,868	8,824,800	15,912,892	15,912,892	894,976	5.3%
57	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	34,121,401	19,321,102	18,106,446	6,946,701	16,791,948	16,791,948	1,314,498	7.3%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
58	CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	1,138,916	2,533,271	2,533,271	387,667	1,169,661	1,169,661	1,363,610	53.8%
59	CONTR: MINT OF DECORATIONS	-	2,361	2,361	-	-	-	2,361	100.0%
60	CONTR: PEST CONTROL & FUMIGATION	343,048	384,875	384,875	175,280	350,560	350,560	34,315	8.9%
61	CONTR: PHOTOGRAPHER	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100.0%
62	CONTR: PRESER/RESTOR/DISMANT/CLEAN SERV	-	41,306	41,306	-	-	-	41,306	100.0%
63	CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	23,640,801	23,177,297	23,964,073	14,302,244	28,762,514	28,762,514	-4,798,441	-20.0%
64	CONTR: SEWERAGE SERVICES	417,927	447,682	447,682	-	223,841	223,841	223,841	50.0%
65	CONTR: SPORT AND RECREATION	-	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	-	0.0%
66	CONTR: SPORTS & RECREATION	562,800	-	552,000	438,000	552,000	552,000	-	0.0%
67	CONTR: SPORTS & RECREATION	64,999	340,578	340,578	19,713	45,966	45,966	294,612	86.5%
68	CONTR: STAGE & SOUND CREW	-	-	5,260	1,500	5,260	5,260	-	0.0%
69	Contr: Transportation	-	200,000	200,000	104,440	104,440	104,440	95,560	47.8%
70	CONTR: TRANSPORTATION CONTRACTOR	9,252	10,991	20,991	16,601	16,602	16,602	4,389	20.9%
71	CONTROL SYSTEM ELECTRICITY	210,299	257,803	257,803	149,431	257,803	257,803	-	0.0%
72	DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE	1,469,089	1,202,658	1,152,658	525,929	1,404,202	1,404,202	-251,544	-21.8%
73	ELECTRICITY	14,205,331	13,335,294	14,021,500	10,731,803	14,047,949	14,047,949	-26,449	-0.2%
74	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	316,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
75	FIRE HYDRANTS	3,385	24,208	24,208	-	12,104	12,104	12,104	50.0%
76	FORN GOV/INT ORG - ECONOMIC CO-OP & DEV	-	-	-	-	638,199	638,199	-638,199	0.0%
77	MAIN	318,800	328,588	276,588	73,127	276,588	276,588	-	0.0%
78	NEW TREES AND VATS	18,599	21,242	21,242	14,249	21,242	21,242	-	0.0%
79	OS: ANIMAL CARE	187,016	134,878	134,878	92,305	134,878	134,878	-	0.0%
80	OS: ALIEN VEGETATION CONTROL	-	65,529	565,529	500,000	500,000	500,000	65,529	11.6%
81	OS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT AWARENESS CAM	193,166	205,268	205,268	-	-	-	205,268	100.0%
82	OS: B&A VALUER	1,056,632	1,412,400	1,412,400	247,872	420,000	420,000	992,400	70.3%
83	OS: BURIAL SERVICES	249,965	6,321,196	6,321,196	241,075	281,745	281,745	6,039,451	95.5%
84	OS: CATERING SERVICES	621,429	112,433	202,433	130,454	202,433	202,433	-	0.0%
85	OS: CATERING SERVICES	124,027	104,938	104,938	62,450	104,938	104,938	-	0.0%
86	OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	3,492,459	4,814,561	3,314,561	655,908	2,178,943	2,178,943	1,135,618	34.3%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87	OS: CONNECT/DIS-CONNECTION: ELECTICITY	-	123,638	123,638	-	-	-	123,638	100.0%
88	OS: HYGIENE SERVICES	110,808	210,400	242,893	445	30,358	30,358	212,535	87.5%
89	OS: HYGIENE SERVICES	7,173	267,410	317,410	33,999	71,931	71,931	245,479	77.3%
90	OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	125,500	-	488,000	13,000	488,000	488,000	-	0.0%
91	OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	1,045,912	5,422,967	3,182,967	17,000	760,167	760,167	2,422,800	76.1%
92	OS: MEDICAL SERVICES [HEALTH SERV & SUP]	25,752	42,500	42,500	-5,388	21,250	21,250	21,250	50.0%
93	OS: METER MANAGEMENT	-	2,225	2,225	-	-	-	2,225	100.0%
94	OS: MINI DUMPING SITES	1,543,797	2,965,293	145,293	40,461	80,922	80,922	64,371	44.3%
95	OS: REFUSE REMOVAL	506,187	2,147,782	947,782	-	372,153	372,153	575,629	60.7%
96	OS: REMOVAL OF STRUCT & ILLEGAL SIGNS	-	700,000	350,000	-	100,000	100,000	250,000	71.4%
97	OS: REMOVAL OF STRUCT & ILLEGAL SIGNS	-	22,426	22,426	-	-	-	22,426	100.0%
98	OS: RESTRICTED WATERFLOW	-	359,220	359,220	-	50,000	50,000	309,220	86.1%
99	OS: TRANSLATORS & INTERPRETERS	117,408	182,241	182,241	66,856	162,800	162,800	19,441	10.7%
100	OS: TRANSPORT SERVICES	-	-	251,611	11,700	48,400	48,400	203,211	80.8%
101	OS: TRANSPORT SERVICES	5,100	30,790	30,790	-	-	-	30,790	100.0%
102	OS: TREATMENT OF HAZARDOUS WASTE	42,247	205,268	205,268	20,693	42,247	42,247	163,021	79.4%
103	PAVEMENTS	226,434	236,860	236,860	-	118,430	118,430	118,430	50.0%
104	PREPAID METERS	720,692	776,067	847,095	312,972	629,395	629,395	217,700	25.7%
105	RADIOS	1,276,338	1,200,000	803,027	521,424	803,027	803,027	-	0.0%
106	REMOVAL OF TREE TRUNKS	167,505	168,570	168,570	3,600	88,900	88,900	79,670	47.3%
107	REPAIRS MAINTENANCE MBEKWENI LEAKAGE	30,430	32,348	32,348	696	42,500	42,500	-10,152	-31.4%
108	SPRAYING OF TREES	17,007	32,060	32,060	31,400	31,400	31,400	660	2.1%
109	STORMWATER DRAINS	1,755,809	2,284,952	1,624,952	317,413	1,744,121	1,744,121	-119,169	-7.3%
110	STREET LIGHTING	2,550,807	2,532,606	3,232,606	1,683,853	2,831,605	2,831,605	401,001	12.4%
111	STREETS: MAINTENANCE	7,126,461	6,767,295	6,712,295	2,094,263	6,603,821	6,603,821	108,474	1.6%
112	STREETS: RESEALING	6,899,246	6,136,728	6,136,728	535,796	6,192,183	6,192,183	-55,455	-0.9%
113	TOOLS AND MACHINERY	22,405	65,987	65,987	10,620	10,622	10,622	55,365	83.9%
114	WATER NETWORK	34,445	54,954	54,954	9,186	612,110	612,110	-557,156	-1013.9%
115	WOMENS DAY	70,256	76,756	109,756	93,576	93,576	93,576	16,180	14.7%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
116	**Depreciation And Amortisation**	**186,526,978**	**199,673,156**	**199,673,156**	**99,837,077**	**200,426,443**	**200,426,443**	**-753,287**	**-0.4%**
117	Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	7,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
118	Dep & Amor: Furniture & Office Equip All	186,519,126	199,673,156	199,673,156	99,837,077	200,426,443	200,426,443	-753,287	-0.4%
119	**Disposal Of Fixed And Intangible Assets**	**3,631,878**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12,000,000**	**12,000,000**	**-12,000,000**	**0.0%**
120	Fva: Investment Property - Losses	860,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
121	Fva: Investments - Losses	4,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
122	Il Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	2,790,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-12,000,000	0.0%
123	Inv - Net-Rel Value Gains	-22,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
124	**Employee Related Cost**	**564,864,231**	**625,426,020**	**626,495,020**	**377,865,780**	**637,181,224**	**637,181,224**	**-10,686,204**	**-1.7%**
125	Acting Allowance	68,054	-	-	26,627	26,627	26,627	-26,627	0.0%
126	Labour Charges	-	-10	-10	-	-	-	-10	100.0%
127	Ms: All - Accommodation/Trvl/Incidental	28,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
128	Ms: All - Cellular & Telephone	61,167	59,588	59,588	43,134	66,517	66,517	-6,929	-11.6%
129	Ms: All - Cellular & Telephone	1,311,340	1,127,773	1,127,773	1,306,682	2,282,831	2,282,831	-1,155,058	-102.4%
130	Ms: All - Leave Pay	7,393,775	4,339,238	4,339,238	2,531,222	7,175,957	7,175,957	-2,836,719	-65.4%
131	Ms: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	847,840	450,065	450,065	387,013	632,321	632,321	-182,256	-40.5%
132	Ms: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	18,213,665	15,284,512	15,284,512	17,818,595	27,049,130	27,049,130	-11,764,618	-77.0%
133	Ms: Cell Phone Allowance	-	-	-	2,183	2,183	2,183	-2,183	0.0%
134	Ms: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	5,801,043	6,009,296	6,009,296	2,918,761	4,885,211	4,885,211	1,124,085	18.7%
135	Ms: Overtime - Night Shift	2,266,488	2,289,541	2,289,541	1,634,372	2,855,969	2,855,969	-566,428	-24.7%
136	Ms: Overtime - Structured	51,310	12,835	12,835	103,775	18,587	18,587	-5,752	-44.8%
137	Ms: Overtime - Structured	36,584,601	34,674,507	34,667,127	24,728,689	29,663,468	29,663,468	5,003,659	14.4%
138	Ms: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	1,784,874	1,940,254	1,940,254	1,162,256	2,012,726	2,012,726	-72,472	-3.7%
139	Ms: Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	15,423,715	16,405,000	16,405,000	4,584,309	16,405,000	16,405,000	-	0.0%
140	Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	-	-	72,000	442,509	1,209,725	1,209,725	-1,137,725	-1580.2%
141	Ms: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	339,962,121	387,119,792	388,127,172	226,966,126	391,634,895	391,634,895	-3,507,723	-0.9%
142	Ms: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	5,177	2,716	2,716	13,021	22,701	22,701	-19,985	-735.8%
143	Ms: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	3,693,753	3,888,277	3,888,277	2,491,371	4,305,156	4,305,156	-416,879	-10.7%
144	Ms: Soc Contr - Medical	-	-	-	137	137	137	-137	0.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
145	Ms: Soc Contr - Medical	79,692	-	-	126,724	280,233	280,233	-280,233	0.0%
146	Ms: Soc Contr - Pension	62,945	-	-	181,327	319,557	319,557	-319,557	0.0%
147	Ms: Soc Contr - Pension	53,229,667	54,097,529	54,097,529	35,880,150	61,204,747	61,204,747	-7,107,218	-13.1%
148	Ms: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	-	-	-	722	1,927	1,927	-1,927	0.0%
149	Ms: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	2,941,751	3,209,355	3,209,355	1,891,826	3,264,202	3,264,202	-54,847	-1.7%
150	Ms: Soc Contr- Medical	19,000,089	21,142,981	21,142,981	12,006,257	20,969,717	20,969,717	173,264	0.8%
151	Ms: Srb - Acting Allowance	44,513	-	-	151,241	151,244	151,244	-151,244	0.0%
152	Ms: Srb - Acting Allowance	1,695,090	1,438,000	1,438,000	786,665	786,686	786,686	651,314	45.3%
153	Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	23,754,956	24,896,368	24,896,368	26,938,053	27,912,836	27,912,836	-3,016,468	-12.1%
154	Ms: Srb - Annual Bonus	2,411,791	16,682	16,682	338,464	3,080,431	3,080,431	-3,063,749	-18365.6%
155	Ms: Srb - Long Service Award	8,064,814	6,349,356	6,349,356	-	7,725,000	7,725,000	-1,375,644	-21.7%
156	Ms: Srb - Standby Allowance	9,786,264	9,585,008	9,585,008	6,901,234	9,585,008	9,585,008	-	0.0%
157	Oc: Workmen'S Compensation Fund	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
158	Sm: Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	23,313	25,049	25,049	13,599	23,314	23,314	1,735	6.9%
159	Sm: Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	93,178	100,120	100,120	49,127	84,222	84,222	15,898	15.9%
160	Sm: Allowance - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	364,549	392,714	389,714	215,000	415,000	415,000	-25,286	-6.5%
161	Sm: Sal & All: Perform Based Bonuses	628,458	958,485	958,485	-	958,485	958,485	-	0.0%
162	Sm: Salary & Allowances - Basic Salary	8,216,450	28,718,543	28,718,543	4,628,254	9,146,128	9,146,128	19,572,415	68.2%
163	Sm: Soc Contr: Group Life Insurance	28,705	23,647	23,647	17,906	30,691	30,691	-7,044	-29.8%
164	Sm: Soc Contr: Medical	98,351	111,598	111,598	50,873	88,140	88,140	23,458	21.0%
165	Sm: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	246,581	206,070	206,070	159,024	272,515	272,515	-66,445	-32.2%
166	Sm: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	584,848	539,623	539,623	362,605	621,576	621,576	-81,953	-15.2%
167	Sm: Soc Contr: Unemployment Insur Fund	10,708	11,508	11,508	5,949	10,424	10,424	1,084	9.4%
168	**Finance Charges**	**7,708,536**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14,173,929**	**14,173,929**	**-14,173,929**	**0.0%**
169	Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	7,708,536	-	-	-	14,173,929	14,173,929	-14,173,929	0.0%
170	**Impairment Loss**	**153,828,596**	**102,409,320**	**102,409,320**	**57,961,158**	**137,548,663**	**137,548,663**	**-35,139,343**	**-34.3%**
171	Il Ppe: Furniture & Office Equipment	25,193,597	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	-6,000,000	-300.0%
172	Il: Electricity	14,900,835	19,585,890	19,585,890	11,425,103	9,792,945	9,792,945	9,792,945	50.0%
173	Il: Non Specific Accounts	74,526,968	57,558,771	57,558,771	32,965,005	79,347,509	79,347,509	-21,788,738	-37.9%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
174	Il: Property Rates	4,217,615	2,421,131	2,421,131	1,412,326	7,665,400	7,665,400	-5,244,269	-216.6%
175	Il: Waste Management	2,800,551	620,226	620,226	361,799	3,903,815	3,903,815	-3,283,589	-529.4%
176	Il: Waste Water Management	1,645,949	559,834	559,834	326,570	2,704,697	2,704,697	-2,144,863	-383.1%
177	Il: Water	30,543,080	19,663,468	19,663,468	11,470,356	26,134,297	26,134,297	-6,470,829	-32.9%
178	**Interest, Dividends And Rent On Land**	**124,741,177**	**144,574,379**	**144,574,379**	**83,233,269**	**152,085,592**	**152,085,592**	**-7,511,213**	**-5.2%**
179	Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	124,284,561	144,368,862	144,368,862	83,233,269	151,625,592	151,625,592	-7,256,730	-5.0%
180	Int Paid: Finance Leases	456,615	205,517	205,517	-	460,000	460,000	-254,483	-123.8%
181	**Inventory Consumed**	**38,322,172**	**51,193,184**	**44,199,353**	**22,515,081**	**40,055,119**	**40,055,119**	**4,144,234**	**9.4%**
182	Cleaning Materials	94,952	106,557	112,934	56,099	73,752	73,752	39,182	34.7%
183	Crockery And Cutlery	-	477	1,326	-	-	-	1,326	100.0%
184	Electricity	94,533	296,449	935,740	90,727	197,823	197,823	737,917	78.9%
185	Fire Fighting Equipment	35,168	29,697	29,697	8,525	23,979	23,979	5,718	19.3%
186	Inv - Consumable Stores - Standard Rated	798,606	659,980	1,354,143	564,634	913,988	913,988	440,155	32.5%
187	Inventory - Mat & Supp Print & Stat	65	21,040	21,040	6,428	12,858	12,858	8,182	38.9%
188	Inventory - Materials & Supplies	196,778	174,665	294,937	209,701	234,391	234,391	60,546	20.5%
189	Inventory - Materials & Supplies	35,289,822	46,192,029	37,697,276	20,060,173	36,175,843	36,175,843	1,521,433	4.0%
190	Inventory Items	-	275	275	-	-	-	275	100.0%
191	Medicine	-	28,459	28,459	1,826	1,827	1,827	26,632	93.6%
192	Office Refreshments	11,268	24,677	24,677	4,973	11,268	11,268	13,409	54.3%
193	Participatory Democracy	-	62,255	62,255	19,813	30,000	30,000	32,255	51.8%
194	Printing And Stationery	178,338	131,328	165,028	103,004	128,632	128,632	36,396	22.1%
195	Special Connections	1,010,128	2,493,761	2,993,212	1,136,586	1,820,129	1,820,129	1,173,083	39.2%
196	Standard Connections	300,411	558,859	59,408	59,407	263,523	263,523	-204,115	-343.6%
197	Sundry Expenditure	2,142	6,356	6,356	2,439	2,142	2,142	4,214	66.3%
198	Sundry Expenditure	677	3,288	9,558	-	1,000	1,000	8,558	89.5%
199	Tools And Machinery	66,727	90,376	90,376	8,861	23,402	23,402	66,974	74.1%
200	User Items	43,526	92,886	92,886	17,891	43,526	43,526	49,360	53.1%
201	Weedkiller	199,033	219,770	219,770	163,994	97,036	97,036	122,734	55.8%
202	**Losses**	**-**	**2,000,000**	**2,000,000**	**-**	**8,900,000**	**8,900,000**	**-6,900,000**	**-345.0%**

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
203	Investment Property - Losses	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	8,900,000	8,900,000	-6,900,000	-345.0%
204	**Operating Leases**	**17,135,209**	**22,712,631**	**26,339,430**	**16,185,876**	**23,423,101**	**23,423,101**	**2,916,329**	**11.1%**
205	Equipment	1,184	24,964	217,231	-	-	-	217,231	100.0%
206	Opr Leases: Community Assets	1,038,896	1,272,000	1,896,620	1,842,800	3,265,080	3,265,080	-1,368,460	-72.2%
207	Opr Leases: Investment Properties	1,042,830	2,500,000	2,975,000	2,112,244	4,973,565	4,973,565	-1,998,565	-67.2%
208	Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	-21,667	321,101	356,101	52,515	-	-	356,101	100.0%
209	Opr Leases: Machinery & Equipment	33,233	1,975,369	2,043,512	718,150	-	-	2,043,512	100.0%
210	Opr Leases: Transport Assets	35,315	82,000	82,000	40,800	81,600	81,600	400	0.5%
211	Opr Leases: Transport Assets	15,005,418	16,537,197	18,768,966	11,419,367	15,102,856	15,102,856	3,666,110	19.5%
212	**Operational Cost**	**147,219,508**	**186,168,121**	**192,063,669**	**99,783,446**	**163,311,963**	**163,311,963**	**28,751,706**	**15.0%**
213	Act Based Chg Veh; Plant & Eqp:Operating	157,546	600,478	600,478	137,497	600,478	600,478	-	0.0%
214	Charged Out : Internal Transport	-31,182,607	-53,076,108	-53,076,108	-6,061,240	-53,076,108	-53,076,108	-	0.0%
215	Charged Out : Labour (Garage/Workshop)	-5,405,202	-6,254,900	-6,254,900	-3,127,450	-6,254,900	-6,254,900	-	0.0%
216	Charged Out : Maintenance	-886,861	-1,026,275	-1,026,275	-	-1,026,275	-1,026,275	-	0.0%
217	Charged Out : Small Tools Expenditure	-2,016,928	-2,333,986	-2,333,986	-	-2,333,986	-2,333,986	-	0.0%
218	Chg Int Bill:Electricity Consump	1,681,786	-	-	1,967,018	-	-	-	0.0%
219	Chg Int Bill:Water Consumption	4,335,292	-	-	3,893,312	-	-	-	0.0%
220	Departm. Charges: Maintenance	6,004	1,026,275	1,026,276	-	1,026,276	1,026,276	-	0.0%
221	Internal Transport	33,918,608	52,475,630	52,475,634	5,923,776	52,475,518	52,475,518	116	0.0%
222	Labour Charges : Garage/Workshop	5,405,202	6,254,900	6,254,900	3,127,450	6,254,900	6,254,900	-	0.0%
223	Lost Books	80,184	71,314	69,314	63	27,940	27,940	41,374	59.7%
224	Oc: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1,286,216	1,058,312	1,139,002	253,174	789,778	789,778	349,224	30.7%
225	Oc: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	149,398	236,700	361,563	17,024	296,046	296,046	65,517	18.1%
226	Oc: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs	191,946	355,473	98,888	-	98,888	98,888	-	0.0%
227	Oc: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	-	5,604	39,208	2,824	4,754	4,754	34,454	87.9%
228	Oc: Assets Less Than Capital Threshold	36,742	262,187	237,583	57,087	57,687	57,687	179,896	75.7%
229	Oc: Audit Cost: External	6,614,280	6,956,182	7,051,182	6,633,936	7,497,159	7,497,159	-445,977	-6.3%
230	Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	2,258,777	3,574,331	3,574,331	2,025,631	3,574,331	3,574,331	-	0.0%
231	Oc: Bc/Fac/C Fees - Third Parties	2,897,636	2,514,952	2,514,952	881,807	2,514,952	2,514,952	-	0.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
232	Oc: Bursaries (Employees)	244,598	264,341	264,341	30,000	354,341	354,341	-90,000	-34.0%
233	Oc: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	2,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
234	Oc: Comm - Cell Contract (Subs & Calls)	-	87,158	87,158	-	-	-	87,158	100.0%
235	Oc: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	6,956,633	8,731,899	7,883,166	3,412,621	6,177,295	6,177,295	1,705,871	21.6%
236	Oc: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Mach	935	3,156	3,156	441	935	935	2,221	70.4%
237	Oc: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Mach	2,072,197	2,090,202	2,090,202	1,260,400	2,071,104	2,071,104	19,098	0.9%
238	Oc: Comm - Rent Private Bag & Postal Box	3,150	3,314	3,484	3,026	3,027	3,027	457	13.1%
239	Oc: Comm - Telemetric Systems	5,500	19,136	19,136	4,628	5,500	5,500	13,636	71.3%
240	Oc: Commission - Prepaid Electricity	0	4,067,970	4,067,970	-	-	-	4,067,970	100.0%
241	Oc: Commission - Third Party Vendors	11,763,333	10,715,332	10,715,332	5,876,873	9,740,970	9,740,970	974,362	9.1%
242	Oc: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	15,710,432	25,169,404	25,169,404	14,682,152	14,682,153	14,682,153	10,487,251	41.7%
243	Oc: Deeds	55,295	52,600	52,600	20,306	52,600	52,600	-	0.0%
244	Oc: Deeds	467,568	1,267,055	4,051,055	121,425	3,251,568	3,251,568	799,487	19.7%
245	Oc: Drivers Licences & Permits	10,060	18,872	18,872	4,684	18,872	18,872	-	0.0%
246	Oc: Entertainment - Councillors	46,715	154,154	204,154	31,755	88,545	88,545	115,609	56.6%
247	Oc: Entertainment - Mayor	44,386	38,925	38,925	20,146	38,925	38,925	-	0.0%
248	Oc: Entertainment - Senior Management	115,436	121,647	147,297	75,436	107,597	107,597	39,700	27.0%
249	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Information Serv	-	-	160,000	-	160,000	160,000	-	0.0%
250	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Internet Charge	-	57,573	3	-	-	-	3	100.0%
251	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	45,000	-	0.0%
252	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	7,970,503	7,154,387	7,372,589	781,904	7,092,030	7,092,030	280,559	3.8%
253	Oc: Ext Com Serv Prov - Sys Development	-	163,027	163,027	-	35,000	35,000	128,027	78.5%
254	Oc: Fine Road Traffic & Others	-	-	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	-	0.0%
255	Oc: Hire Charges	-	-	130,000	4,063	-	-	130,000	100.0%
256	Oc: Insur Under - Claim Paid 3Rd Parties	60,461	52,600	142,600	104,479	142,600	142,600	-	0.0%
257	Oc: Insur Under - Excess Payments	531,275	639,401	662,316	147,644	608,438	608,438	53,878	8.1%
258	Oc: Insur Under - Premiums	4,003,971	4,611,113	5,683,816	5,611,705	5,647,157	5,647,157	36,659	0.6%
259	Oc: Learnerships & Internships	-	-	368,080	-	314,957	314,957	53,123	14.4%
260	Oc: Lic - Performing Arts	-	103,775	103,775	-	-	-	103,775	100.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
261	Oc: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1,844,184	1,901,298	1,901,298	1,361,404	1,901,298	1,901,298	-	0.0%
262	Oc: Municipal Services	52,917,490	83,722,258	83,722,258	42,019,361	72,428,250	72,428,250	11,294,008	13.5%
263	Oc: Printing & Publications	-	13,676	13,676	-	-	-	13,676	100.0%
264	Oc: Printing & Publications	110,748	210,711	308,441	58,219	255,601	255,601	52,840	17.1%
265	Oc: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	39,158	35,567	38,567	3,000	40,158	40,158	-1,591	-4.1%
266	Oc: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	5,708,411	6,144,082	6,194,082	32,410	6,194,082	6,194,082	-	0.0%
267	Oc: Reg Fees National	644,085	1,253,089	1,196,019	343,698	591,754	591,754	604,265	50.5%
268	Oc: Remuneration To Ward Committees	564,000	-	990,000	415,750	990,000	990,000	-	0.0%
269	Oc: Remuneration To Ward Committees	131,863	41,189	41,189	-	-	-	41,189	100.0%
270	Oc: Resettlement Cost	-	-	12,400	12,000	12,400	12,400	-	0.0%
271	Oc: Resettlement Cost	23,748	9,190	49,190	7,696	40,000	40,000	9,190	18.7%
272	Oc: Servitudes & Land Surveys	38,629	69,139	69,139	1,983	57,768	57,768	11,371	16.4%
273	Oc: Signage	113,901	382,928	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
274	Oc: Signage	191,555	196,824	152,324	40,200	152,324	152,324	-	0.0%
275	Oc: Skills Development Fund Levy	4,680,683	-	-	3,192,477	4,000,000	4,000,000	-4,000,000	0.0%
276	Oc: T&S - Non-Employees	40,880	-	40,190	23,587	31,914	31,914	8,276	20.6%
277	Oc: T&S - Non-Employees	77,431	-	55,800	50,628	40,817	40,817	14,983	26.9%
278	Oc: T&S Dom - Accommodation	-	-	13,834	10,334	10,335	10,335	3,499	25.3%
279	Oc: T&S Dom - Accommodation	237,483	450,764	550,770	177,258	276,632	276,632	274,138	49.8%
280	Oc: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	1,351	3,156	66,308	22,696	29,375	29,375	36,933	55.7%
281	Oc: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	54,644	134,813	134,913	21,405	56,127	56,127	78,786	58.4%
282	Oc: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	14,105	15,780	24,280	92	15,999	15,999	8,281	34.1%
283	Oc: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	157,631	64,654	66,654	7,403	29,465	29,465	37,189	55.8%
284	Oc: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	51,577	65,886	122,825	11,494	84,392	84,392	38,433	31.3%
285	Oc: T&S Dom Pub Trp - Air Transport	89,769	168,317	198,317	85,761	109,518	109,518	88,799	44.8%
286	Oc: T&S Dom Trp - Air Transport	-	10,000	29,950	15,180	15,181	15,181	14,769	49.3%
287	Oc: T&S Dom Trp - W/Out Opr Own Transprt	80,040	179,816	294,566	52,189	77,010	77,010	217,556	73.9%
288	Oc: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	12,918	49,670	56,070	25,886	31,941	31,941	24,129	43.0%
289	Oc: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	19,327	26,300	36,300	24,377	24,377	24,377	11,923	32.8%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
290	Oc: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	-	-	16,000	12,189	12,189	12,189	3,811	23.8%
291	Oc: Travel Agency Fees	4,620	2,630	2,630	-	-	-	2,630	100.0%
292	Oc: Uniform & Protective Clothing	12,019	14,728	14,728	4,507	9,919	9,919	4,809	32.7%
293	Oc: Uniform & Protective Clothing	2,174,922	2,462,737	3,056,958	1,359,326	2,317,907	2,317,907	739,051	24.2%
294	Oc: Water Resource Management Charges	213,124	253,626	253,626	-	213,124	213,124	40,502	16.0%
295	Oc: Workmen'S Compensation Fund	2,632,504	2,301,284	2,301,284	-	2,895,762	2,895,762	-594,478	-25.8%
296	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	2,633,370	1,973,411	1,975,411	1,288,561	2,106,822	2,106,822	-131,411	-6.7%
297	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	739,670	1,746,458	1,714,458	483,145	1,348,253	1,348,253	366,205	21.4%
298	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	1,281	22,139	22,139	2,678	2,679	2,679	19,460	87.9%
299	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Municipal Newsletters	130,413	660,715	660,715	88,977	327,891	327,891	332,824	50.4%
300	Oc:Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	984,782	606,797	606,797	445,320	850,000	850,000	-243,203	-40.1%
301	Ops Cost: Achievements & Awards	41,061	103,531	100,531	43,611	87,222	87,222	13,309	13.2%
302	Small Tools Expenditure	4,238	2,333,986	2,333,991	-1,500	2,334,097	2,334,097	-106	0.0%
303	Uniforms And Clothing	208,768	248,862	221,041	59,505	138,828	138,828	82,213	37.2%
304	**Remuneration Of Councillors**	**28,062,166**	**31,229,363**	**31,229,363**	**16,202,111**	**30,147,397**	**30,147,397**	**1,081,966**	**3.5%**
305	All & Srb: Travelling Allowance	3,174,106	3,008,294	3,008,294	1,896,473	408,860	408,860	2,599,434	86.4%
306	Exco: Medical Aid Benefits	36,637	38,841	38,841	19,642	-	-	38,841	100.0%
307	Sal & All: Basic Salary	20,770,417	24,203,962	24,203,962	11,909,025	26,852,537	26,852,537	-2,648,575	-10.9%
308	Sal & All: Cell Phone Allowance	1,818,816	2,030,647	2,030,647	1,059,133	2,886,000	2,886,000	-855,353	-42.1%
309	Sal & All: Housing Allowance	114,738	175,005	175,005	47,808	-	-	175,005	100.0%
310	Soc Contr: Medial Aid Benefits	478,334	441,256	441,256	287,909	-	-	441,256	100.0%
311	Soc Contr: Pension Fund Contributions	1,669,117	1,331,358	1,331,358	982,122	-	-	1,331,358	100.0%
312	**Transfers And Subsidies**	**10,531,922**	**20,563,462**	**23,896,962**	**17,029,231**	**23,658,763**	**23,658,763**	**238,199**	**1.0%**
313	Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Emer Housing Ass	686,979	705,155	456,695	38,170	456,695	456,695	-	0.0%
314	Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash	326,905	389,556	389,556	11,520	389,556	389,556	-	0.0%
315	Hh: Bursaries Non-Employees Cash	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	0.0%
316	Hh: Other Trans: Skills Development And Training	-	220,000	220,000	54,000	220,000	220,000	-	0.0%
317	Neumarkt funding	-	-	-	-	-638,199	-638,199	638,199	0.0%
318	Non Prof: Unspecified	-	400,000	513,460	487,715	513,460	513,460	-	0.0%

Serial Number	Description of Category of Expenditure	Audited (Expenditure) 2017/2018	Original Budget 2018/2019	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget (Virements included)	Actual Expenditure for the 1st Seven months of 2018/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget Expenditure	Positive / (Negative) variance Between Current & Adjustments Budget	% Positive /(Negative Variance)
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
319	Non Prof: Unspecified	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	0.0%
320	Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	1,944,843	-	3,438,500	2,452,150	3,438,500	3,438,500	-	0.0%
321	Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions	2,726,971	6,957,938	6,957,938	4,500,128	6,957,938	6,957,938	-	0.0%
322	N-P Sec 21 Sch: Maintenance	-	23,596	23,596	-	23,596	23,596	-	0.0%
323	Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product	3,007,500	7,007,890	7,007,890	7,000,000	7,007,890	7,007,890	-	0.0%
324	Pub Corp: N-Fin Corp - Product	1,594,925	4,402,849	4,402,849	2,455,548	4,802,849	4,802,849	-400,000	-9.1%
325	Tour Of Good Hope Grant	243,800	256,478	256,478	-	256,478	256,478	-	0.0%
326	**Grand Total**	**2,094,858,231**	**2,391,666,328**	**2,386,681,338**	**1,228,980,723**	**2,370,902,981**	**2,370,902,981**	**15,778,357**	**0.7%**

Appendix C:

Capital Adjustment Budget per Department, Cost Centre and Capital Item

APPENDIX C: CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL ITEM																		
	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	**FINANCIAL SERVICES**				**1,000,000**	**1,016,850**	**1,016,850**	**945,454**	**1,568,509**	**1,568,509**	**-**	**1,364,077**	**204,432**	**-**	**-**	**-551,659**	**-54.3%**
2	5140	NEW	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: INSURANCE MODULE	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-150,000	0.0%
3	5140	NEW	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	27,500	27,500	-	-	27,500	-	-	-27,500	0.0%
4	5220	5220646002TK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	100,000	39,409	156,000	156,000	-	156,000	-	-	-	-56,000	-56.0%
5	5220	5220646002FCR0S5ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	14,850	14,850	14,850	14,850	14,850	-	-	14,850	-	-	-	0.0%
6	5220	NEW	External Loan	FILING CABINETS FOR ARCHIVES IN BASEMENT	-	-	-	-	318,520	318,520	-	318,520	-	-	-	-318,520	0.0%
7	5220	5220646002NK50S5ZZ12	External Loan	TV SCREEN: PAYPOINTS CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	13,721	13,721	13,721	13,721	-	13,721	-	-	-	-	0.0%
8	5310	NEW	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	10,443	10,443	-	-	10,443	-	-	-10,443	0.0%
9	5342	53426564021K50P6ZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: NEW STORES	1,000,000	1,000,000	886,279	875,836	875,836	875,836	-	875,836	-	-	-	10,443	1.2%
10	5342	53426460022CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	2,000	2,000	1,639	1,639	1,639	-	-	1,639	-	-	361	18.1%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
11	CORPORATE SERVICES				12,591,789	14,900,021	15,265,021	12,421,566	16,976,717	16,976,717	-	7,760,054	9,216,663	-	-	-1,711,696	-11.2%
12	3110	3110646002BCR0S5ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	-	-	24,989	-	-	-	0.0%
13	3110	31106460022CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	150,000	150,000	150,000	98,500	98,500	98,500	-	-	98,500	-	-	51,500	34.3%
14	3110	311064600211G0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	51,500	51,500	-	-	51,500	-	-	-51,500	0.0%
15	3150	31506564023K57N1ZZWM	External Loan	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	940,027	1,050,000	1,050,000	-	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
16	3150	31506564022CR7N1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	2,100,000	528,000	241,092	53,765	241,092	241,092	-	-	241,092	-	-	-	0.0%
17	3150	31506564022K57N1ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC C (ELE	500,000	500,000	865,000	340,611	865,000	865,000	-	865,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
18	3150	31506564024CR7N1ZZWM	CRR	CIVIC CENTRE: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	2,000,000	3,500,000	3,700,000	3,595,138	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-800,000	-21.6%
19	3150	3150647002BCR0S4ZZWM	CRR	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT -NETWORK POINT	-	-	1,908	1,658	1,658	1,658	-	-	1,658	-	-	250	13.1%
20	3150	31506492420CR6F1ZZWM	CRR	LAND: ACQUISITION ERF4616W	-	-	50,000	41,664	41,664	41,664	-	-	41,664	-	-	8,336	16.7%
21	3150	31506460022CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	10,000	45,000	25,999	45,000	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	0.0%
22	3154	31546474020K57N1ZZ27	External Loan (	C/O BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICE	-	16,840	16,840	15,840	15,840	15,840	-	15,840	-	-	-	1,000	5.9%
23	3210	NEW	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYS	-	-	-	-	23,715	23,715	-	-	23,715	-	-	-23,715	0.0%
24	3210	3210645602JK50W1ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYS	-	197,923	197,923	171,638	197,923	197,923	-	197,923	-	-	-	-	0.0%
25	3210	3210646002CCR0S5ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	13,503	13,503	13,503	13,503	13,503	-	-	13,503	-	-	-	0.0%
26	3210	3210646002CK50S5ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	60,459	60,459	40,660	60,459	60,459	-	60,459	-	-	-	-	0.0%
27	3210	32106191422CR0U6ZZWM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	750,000	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	100.0%
28	3210	32106191422K50U6ZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: HR SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	1,525,801	1,525,801	-	1,525,801	-	-	-	-1,525,801	0.0%
29	3250	NEW	CRR	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ORGPLUS	-	-	-	-	149,304	149,304	-	-	149,304	-	-	-149,304	0.0%
30	3310	33106471424CR502ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	298,552	298,552	289,148	291,444	291,444	-	-	291,444	-	-	7,108	2.4%
31	3310	33106471425K5502ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK	-	646,674	646,674	642,080	642,080	642,080	-	642,080	-	-	-	4,594	0.7%
32	3310	33106470029CR0S4ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	573,042	573,042	563,855	563,855	563,855	-	-	563,855	-	-	9,187	1.6%
33	3310	33106470029K50S4ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW	-	301,602	301,602	296,296	296,296	296,296	-	296,296	-	-	-	5,306	1.8%
34	3310	33106470020K50S4ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REP	-	144,866	144,866	144,865	144,866	144,866	-	144,866	-	-	-	-	0.0%
35	3310	33106471422K5502ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)	1,861,789	1,861,789	1,861,789	1,859,915	1,861,789	1,861,789	-	1,861,789	-	-	-	-	0.0%
36	3310	3310646002ECR0S5ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	2,549	2,549	2,263	2,263	2,263	-	-	2,263	-	-	286	11.2%
37	3310	33106471420CR502ZZWM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	950,000	950,000	950,000	949,740	950,000	950,000	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	0.0%
38	3310	33106470021CR0S4ZZWM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	1,390,005	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	0.0%
39	3310	33106470024K50S4ZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	900,000	900,000	900,000	650,152	900,000	900,000	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
40	3310	33106460023CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	30,000	30,000	30,000	28,943	28,943	28,943	-	-	28,943	-	-	1,057	3.5%
41	3310	33106460024K50S5ZZWM	External Loan	PPE CO: FURN/OFF EQUIP - ACQUISTIONS	200,000	200,000	200,000	167,193	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
42	3603	3603647352DCR0JDZZ43	CRR roll over	C/O W3/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT - FOXGLO	-	22,081	22,081	22,081	22,081	22,081	-	-	22,081	-	-	-	0.0%
43	3622	3622647352ECR0JDZZ62	CRR roll over	C/O W22/P :OUTDOOR GYM EQUIP - 4 PARKS	-	11,041	11,041	11,041	11,041	11,041	-	-	11,041	-	-	-	0.0%
44	3628	3628645602KCR0W1ZZ68	CRR roll over	C/O W28 - CONTAINERS - ECD SONOP / RONWE	-	56,111	56,111	40,000	56,111	56,111	-	-	56,111	-	-	-	0.0%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
45	COMMUNITY SERVICES				85,811,237	115,818,821	137,510,821	60,373,458	124,325,369	124,325,369	57,320,745	41,885,196	22,981,828	2,097,600	40,000	13,185,452	9.6%
46	4110	NEW	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-100,000	0.0%
47	4127	41276563520K59IAZZWM	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	-	-	1,475,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,475,000	100.0%
48	4127	41276473520K59IAZZWM	External Loan	WALL AT CHAMPAGNE CEMETERY	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
49	4142	4142656352NCR9ICZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROADS	-	-	549,513	89,092	549,513	549,513	-	-	549,513	-	-	-	0.0%
50	4142	41426473520CR9ICZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF PARKS AND MAIN ROUTES	1,500,000	1,500,000	950,487	906,296	950,487	950,487	-	-	950,487	-	-	-	0.0%
51	4147	41476473522CR9ICZZ12	CRR	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	250,000	250,000	250,000	221,640	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	0.0%
52	4149	4149647352FCR9JEZZ12	CRR roll over	C/O UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	89,152	89,152	76,326	76,326	76,326	-	-	76,326	-	-	12,826	14.4%
53	4160	41606473524CR9M2ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	3,000,000	3,000,000	500,000	9,850	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	0.0%
54	4160	4160656352HCR9M2ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOLS	-	-	2,500,000	2,434,416	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	0.0%
55	4162	NEW	External Loan	BOY LOUW: UPGRADE FACILITY (BOUNDARY WALL AND ENTRANCE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
56	4162	4162647352GK59M2ZZ12	External Loan (	C/O DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLE	-	9,804,249	9,204,249	1,140,358	9,204,249	9,204,249	-	9,204,249	-	-	-	-	0.0%
57	4162	4162647352JK59M2ZZ12	External Loan (	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STA	-	352,302	952,302	876,042	952,302	952,302	-	952,302	-	-	-	-	0.0%
58	4162	4162656352KK59M2ZZ22	External Loan	CONSTR FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	100.0%
59	4162	4162656352CK59M2ZZ12	External Loan	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	3,000,000	2,645,884	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
60	4162	4162656352LK59M2ZZ22	External Loan	DE KRAAL: CONSTR FACILITY MUSEUM AND CLU	-	-	13,200,000	42,314	42,314	42,314	-	42,314	-	-	-	13,157,686	99.7%
61	4162	41626473528K59M2ZZ12	External Loan	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	13,200,000	13,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
62	4162	NEW	CRR	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)(RETENTION)	-	-	-	-	58,760	58,760	-	-	58,760	-	-	-58,760	0.0%
63	4162	4162656352JK59M2ZZ12	External Loan	FAURE STADIUM: NEW RUGBY POLES AND SCORE	-	-	200,000	173,500	173,500	173,500	-	173,500	-	-	-	26,500	13.3%
64	4162	4162656352BCR9M2ZZ12	CRR	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIE	-	-	650,000	650,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-350,000	-53.8%
65	4162	4162647352BCR9M2ZZ12	CRR	INSTALL IRRIGATION AT BOY LOUW RUGBY FIELDS	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
66	4162	4162656352ACR9M2ZZ12	CRR	ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS (LIGHTS)	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	0.0%
67	4162	4162656352DFD9M2ZZWM	Grants	NEW ORLEANS SPORTFIELDS CRICKET PITCH AND SITE SCREEN	-	-	198,261	140,000	198,261	198,261	198,261	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
68	4162	41626473523CR9M2ZZ12	CRR	ORLEANS PARK SPORTFIELDS (LIGHTS)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
69	4162	41626473527CR9M2ZZ12	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
70	4162	4162656352GCR9M2ZZ12	CRR	PARYS SPORTFIELDS	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	690,000	690,000	-	-	690,000	-	-	910,000	56.9%
71	4162	41626473521FD9M2ZZWM	Grants	SPORT GRANT	198,261	198,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
72	4162	41626473523K50M2ZZWM	External Loan	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	3,900,000	3,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
73	4162	4162656352FK50M2ZZWM	External Loan	TENNIS COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (BOY LOUW)	-	-	3,900,000	3,000,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	3,400,000	87.2%
74	4162	41626473525CR9M2ZZ22	CRR	UPGRADE FAIRYLAND SPORTS FACILITY	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	100.0%
75	4162	41626473520K59M2ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADE FAIRYLAND SPORTS FACILITY	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
76	4162	41626473525K59M2ZZ22	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FAIRYLAND SPORT FACILITY	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
77	4162	4162647352AK59M2ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
78	4162	4162647352CED9M2ZZ26	Grants	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)	4,802,632	6,831,538	6,831,538	4,496,495	6,831,538	6,831,538	6,831,538	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
79	4162	41626473524K50M2ZZWM	External Loan	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICA (WCCA) (MBX TRACK)	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
80	4162	4162656352EK50M2ZZWM	External Loan	WORLD CYCLING CENTRE AFRICE (WCCA) (BMX	-	-	700,000	500,000	700,000	700,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
81	4164	4164647352KK59JDZZ27	External Loan (	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	212,754	212,754	173,617	212,754	212,754	-	212,754	-	-	-	-	0.0%
82	4164	4164647352MCR9M2ZZ27	CRR roll over	C/O PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	408,671	408,671	401,563	408,671	408,671	-	-	408,671	-	-	-	0.0%
83	4164	4164647352LCR9JDZZ27	CRR roll over	C/O UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	1,258,626	1,258,626	633,673	1,258,626	1,258,626	-	-	1,258,626	-	-	-	0.0%
84	4164	41646473526K59M2ZZ13	External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
85	4164	4164656352MK59M2ZZ27	External Loan	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	-	3,500,000	3,085,812	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-1,000,000	-28.6%
86	4170	NEW	CRR	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	-	-	-800,000	0.0%
87	4180	41806473520CR9ICZZ12	CRR	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	800,000	800,000	800,000	550,000	800,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	0.0%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
88	4180	NEW	CRR	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)(RETENTION)	-	-	-	-	239,630	239,630	-	-	239,630	-	-	-239,630	0.0%
89	4237	42376563521CR9H1ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING PUBLIC FACILITIES	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	0.0%
90	4310	4310647352NK50ICZZ15	External Loan (	C/O ANIMAL POUND: SARON	-	135,414	135,414	128,713	128,713	128,713	-	128,713	-	-	-	6,701	4.9%
91	4310	4310646002PK50S5ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	4,000	2,880	2,880	2,880	-	2,880	-	-	-	1,120	28.0%
92	4322	43226456020CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
93	4322	43226564021CR9N1ZZWM	CRR	TRAFFIC HQ	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	4,500,000	90.0%
94	4340	4340645602FK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	WEAPONS (LAW ENFORCEMENTS)	285,000	285,000	281,000	-	185,000	185,000	-	185,000	-	-	-	96,000	34.2%
95	4360	NEW	CRR	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	99,360	99,360	-	-	99,360	-	-	-99,360	0.0%
96	4360	43606474021K59N1ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	-	216,551	216,551	216,551	216,551	216,551	-	216,551	-	-	-	-	0.0%
97	4360	NEW	CRR	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	38,000	38,000	-	-	38,000	-	-	-38,000	0.0%
98	4360	43606563522K59H5ZZWM	External Loan	DISASTER MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	120,000	120,000	-	120,000	-	-	-	1,080,000	90.0%
99	4360	43606471423K5502ZZWM	External Loan	FIBRE CONNECTION TO BREDASTR - DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTER	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	658,752	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
100	4360	NEW	Insurance	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	-	-	-	-	2,097,600	2,097,600	-	-	-	2,097,600	-	-2,097,600	0.0%
101	4360	43606420425FJ0X1ZZWM	Grants	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE	1,289,565	1,289,565	1,289,565	-	1,289,565	1,289,565	1,289,565	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
102	4360	NEW	CRR	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	129,580	129,580	-	-	129,580	-	-	-129,580	0.0%
103	4360	4360645602GK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	SMOKE ALARM DETECTORS	100,000	100,000	100,000	99,375	99,375	99,375	-	99,375	-	-	-	625	0.6%
104	4514	4514647242NK5551ZZWM	External Loan	APRONS AROUND FLATS	5,000,000	3,975,000	3,975,000	1,452,317	2,448,614	2,448,614	-	2,448,614	-	-	-	1,526,386	38.4%
105	4514	45146474023CR0N1ZZ22	CRR roll over	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I	-	1,902,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
106	4514	45146474023K50N1ZZ22	External Loan (	C/O BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES I	-	526,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
107	4514	4514656402CCR9N1ZZ22	CRR roll over	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	1,902,536	1,902,303	1,902,536	1,902,536	-	-	1,902,536	-	-	-	0.0%
108	4514	4514656402CK59N1ZZ22	External Loan (	C/O P-CNIEU OP BLD MUNIC OFF	-	-	526,024	527,812	526,024	526,024	-	526,024	-	-	-	-	0.0%
109	4514	4514645602HK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	EMERGENCY HOUSING UNITS (NUTEC)	-	1,025,000	1,125,000	951,386	951,386	951,386	-	951,386	-	-	-	173,614	15.4%
110	4514	45146564021K57R2ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,700,000	829,877	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
111	4516	45146564021K50N1ZZ22	External Loan	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	7,111,044	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
112	4516	45166449426EX5D2ZZ26	Grants roll ove	C/O HOUSING DELIVERY: SEWERAGE GRANT	-	110,364	110,364	-	110,364	110,364	110,364	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
113	4516	4516647242AEX361ZZ26	Grants roll ove	C/O VLAKKELAND INTERSECTION UPGRADE (GRA	-	10,462,035	10,462,035	9,420,065	10,462,035	10,462,035	10,462,035	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
114	4516	45166432423EX537ZZ26	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND ELECTRICITY	-	-	17,325,000	-	17,325,000	17,325,000	17,325,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
115	4516	NEW	Grants	HOUSING DELIVERY: VLAKKELAND CIVIL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-10,000,000	0.0%
116	4570	NEW	External Loan	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	-	-	2,771,534	2,771,534	-	2,771,534	-	-	-	-2,771,534	0.0%
117	4570	NEW	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: SCHOONGESIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-5,000,000	0.0%
118	4570	NEW	Grants	BASIC SERVICES: LANTANA HOUSING PROJECT (GRANT)	-	-	-	-	1,103,982	1,103,982	1,103,982	-	-	-	-	-1,103,982	0.0%
119	4570	NEW	External Loan	CONTAINERS	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-1,500,000	0.0%
120	4570	45706472420CR552ZZ22	CRR	HOUSING : LANTANA SERV - ROADS, STORMWATER AND SEWER LINE	-	-	2,892,000	136,655	2,892,000	2,892,000	-	-	2,892,000	-	-	-	0.0%
121	4620	4620645602ZCR0W1ZZWM	CRR	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	260,000	260,000	-	-	260,000	-	-	1,040,000	80.0%
122	4620	46206473521CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	277,976	277,976	277,976	58,552	277,976	277,976	-	-	277,976	-	-	-	0.0%
123	4620	46206456029CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
124	4620	46206473524K59H1ZZ22	External Loan	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	250,000	250,000	250,000	78,750	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
125	4620	46206460020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	100,000	3,560	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	0.0%
126	4620	4620656352NCR9H1ZZWM	CRR	SOUP KITCHEN VINYL FLOOR	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	0.0%
127	4652	46526563528CR7H1ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADE PAARL TOWN HALL	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	271,002	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	0.0%
128	4654	46546456024CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,750,000	142,560	142,560	142,560	-	-	142,560	-	-	1,607,440	91.9%
129	4658	46586563526K59H1ZZ13	External Loan	COMMUNITY HALL - SAFMARINE	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
130	4658	46586563525CR9H1ZZWM	CRR	UPGRADING OF HALLS	1,773,000	1,773,000	1,573,000	506,552	1,573,000	1,573,000	-	-	1,573,000	-	-	-	0.0%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
131	4670	46706456026CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	AIR CONDITIONERS	600,000	600,000	600,000	144,949	600,000	600,000	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	0.0%
132	4670	46706565021CR0I0ZZ41	CRR	BERGENDAL CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	390,000	11,246	390,000	390,000	-	-	390,000	-	-	-	0.0%
133	4670	46706460026CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	BOOK DETECTION SYSTEM	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	0.0%
134	4670	46706456025CR9I0ZZWM	CRR	CONTAINERISED LIBRARIES	600,000	600,000	138,000	1,052	138,000	138,000	-	-	138,000	-	-	-	0.0%
135	4670	46706565020S50I0ZZ22	Grants	LIB: GROENHEUWEL HOUSE OF LEARNING	-	-	4,840,000	4,839,957	4,840,000	4,840,000	4,840,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
136	4670	46706460027FD0S5ZZWM	Grants	OFFICE FURNITURE	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
137	4670	46706565022CR0I0ZZ68	CRR	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	72,000	-	72,000	72,000	-	-	72,000	-	-	-	0.0%
138	4670	46706565022S50I0ZZ68	Grants	RONWE CONTAINER LIBRARY	-	-	160,000	-	160,000	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
139	4670	NEW	Interest Earned	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	-40,000	0.0%
140	4678	46786456027CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	34,803	34,803	34,803	30,672	34,803	34,803	-	-	34,803	-	-	-	0.0%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
141	**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**				**4,600,000**	**4,777,669**	**1,885,669**	**441,376**	**1,181,399**	**1,181,399**	**-**	**562,163**	**619,236**	**-**	**-**	**704,270**	**37.3%**
142	6010	60106460028CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	-	-	0.0%
143	6120	61206191420CR0U6ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN INTAN COM SOFTW	-	-	165,848	165,848	165,848	165,848	-	-	165,848	-	-	-	0.0%
144	6210	6210646002GCR0S5ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	-	-	12,400	-	-	-	0.0%
145	6210	6210647352PCR0KHZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	165,269	165,269	165,268	165,269	165,269	-	-	165,269	-	-	-	0.0%
146	6210	62106433026CR318ZZ22	CRR	ELECTRICAL UPGRADE FOR LANTANA BUSINESS	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
147	6210	62106473520K59KHZZ26	External Loan	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	300,000	300,000	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
148	6210	62106456021CR0KHZZ23	CRR	GAZEBOS HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	14,100	9,043	9,043	9,043	-	-	9,043	-	-	5,057	35.9%
149	6210	NEW	External Loan	KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN INFORMAL TRADING AREA	-	-	-	-	180,000	180,000	-	180,000	-	-	-	-180,000	0.0%
150	6210	6210647352HCR9KHZZ22	CRR	LANTANA BUSINESS PARK	3,300,000	3,300,000	393,300	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	243,300	61.9%
151	6210	62106473521CR0KHZZ23	CRR	NEW STREET DEVELOPMENT	500,000	500,000	18,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,052	100.0%
152	6210	62106563520K59KHZZWM	External Loan	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	500,000	500,000	500,000	82,142	82,163	82,163	-	82,163	-	-	-	417,837	83.6%
153	6210	6210656352PCR0KHZZ53	CRR	VPUU - INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	6,700	6,676	6,676	6,676	-	-	6,676	-	-	24	0.4%
154	6210	6210656352PK50KHZZ53	External Loan	VPUU INFORMAL TRADING KIOSK	-	-	240,000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
155	ENGINEERING SERVICES				350,037,340	501,457,089	499,617,089	455,739,996	470,917,050	470,917,050	100,167,870	339,101,014	31,648,166	-	-	28,700,039	5.7%
156	4221	4221645602LK50W1ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	248,662	248,662	248,662	248,662	248,662	-	248,662	-	-	-	-	0.0%
157	4221	4221645602PK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	WHEELIE BINS	-	-	2,300,000	1,238,640	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
158	4223	42236450022K5321ZZWM	External Loan	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE	3,000,000	3,000,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	100.0%
159	4223	42236450021K5184ZZWM	External Loan	MINI DROP OFF FACILITIES	-	-	200,000	193,304	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-300,000	-150.0%
160	4233	4233645602NK50W1ZZWM	External Loan	STREET REFUSE BINS	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
161	7130	71306444421K55A2ZZWM	External Loan	BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	5,160,180	7,115,939	7,115,939	-	7,115,939	-	-	-	884,061	11.1%
162	7130	71306444422CR5A2ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	17,247,415	17,247,415	17,217,794	17,247,415	17,247,415	-	-	17,247,415	-	-	-	0.0%
163	7130	71306444422K55A2ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE	-	21,944,721	21,944,721	14,531,035	23,444,721	23,444,721	-	23,444,721	-	-	-	-1,500,000	-6.8%
164	7130	71306444422FE5A2ZZWM	Grants roll ove	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE NAT GRANT	-	18,796,487	18,796,487	18,796,487	18,796,487	18,796,487	18,796,487	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
165	7130	71306444422F15A2ZZWM	Grants roll ove	C/O BOREHOLES INFRASTRUCTURE PROV GRANT	-	9,255,291	9,255,291	9,255,291	9,255,291	9,255,291	9,255,291	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
166	7154	71546447021K5343ZZ13	External Loan	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
167	7154	71546448025K5345ZZ27	External Loan (	C/O WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	6,539,835	6,539,835	4,485,060	6,539,835	6,539,835	-	6,539,835	-	-	-	-	0.0%
168	7154	71546446022K55C8ZZWM	External Loan	PREPAID WATER METERS (1400)	3,080,000	3,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
169	7154	71546445021K5346ZZ13	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE	17,752,456	17,752,456	11,873,373	11,873,373	11,873,373	11,873,373	-	11,873,373	-	-	-	-	0.0%
170	7154	71546445022ES346ZZ13	Grants	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)	18,306,262	16,277,356	16,277,356	16,266,485	16,277,356	16,277,356	16,277,356	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
171	7154	71566446025K5347ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADE BRB WATER SERVICES	3,516,189	3,516,189	3,516,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,516,189	100.0%
172	7154	71546448021K55C5ZZ13	External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	1,342,270	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
173	7154	71546448020K5345ZZ13	External Loan	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
174	7156	71566445024K5346ZZ12	External Loan	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SU	17,500,000	17,500,000	23,379,083	17,960,053	22,561,750	22,561,750	-	22,561,750	-	-	-	817,333	3.5%
175	7156	71566448026K5345ZZ12	External Loan (	C/O UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	6,268,520	6,268,520	6,266,019	6,268,520	6,268,520	-	6,268,520	-	-	-	-	0.0%
176	7156	71566445020K5346ZZ12	External Loan	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	5,973,524	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
177	7156	71566448022K5345ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,999,669	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	50.0%
178	7158	7158644602NK55C7ZZ12	External Loan	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	11,000,000	11,000,000	11,000,000	10,986,509	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
179	7158	71586445026ES346ZZ15	Grants	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT (MIG)	6,877,193	6,877,193	6,877,193	6,841,415	6,877,193	6,877,193	6,877,193	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
180	7220	7220644942BK5351ZZ12	External Loan (	C/O REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS	-	-	71,700	-	71,700	71,700	-	71,700	-	-	-	-	0.0%
181	7220	7220647002AK50S4ZZ13	External Loan	CO RADIO ANTENNA&WIFI RADIO-PENTZ WW P	-	-	8,409	-	8,409	8,409	-	8,409	-	-	-	-	0.0%
182	7220	72206449421K5353ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	7,531,843	7,531,843	7,523,434	7,504,305	7,523,434	7,523,434	-	7,523,434	-	-	-	-	0.0%
183	7220	72206449425K5353ZZ13	External Loan	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENT	7,600,000	7,600,000	7,600,000	7,600,000	344,964	344,964	-	344,964	-	-	-	7,255,036	95.5%
184	7224	72246449427K5353ZZ27	External Loan (	C/O WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EX	-	45,245,308	45,173,608	45,144,059	43,987,170	43,987,170	-	43,987,170	-	-	-	1,186,438	2.6%
185	7240	7240644942CK5352ZZ27	External Loan	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	-	700,000	556,394	700,000	700,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
186	7246	7246644942LK55D2ZZ12	External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	8,536,408	8,536,408	7,836,408	6,265,681	7,836,408	7,836,408	-	7,836,408	-	-	-	-	0.0%
187	7246	7246644942KK55D2ZZ12	External Loan	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	2,948,022	2,948,022	2,948,022	2,563,475	2,048,022	2,048,022	-	2,048,022	-	-	-	900,000	30.5%
188	7246	7246644942HK5352ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	17,500,000	87.5%
189	7332	7332646002KCR0S5ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN FURN & OFF EQUIP	-	-	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	0.0%
190	7332	7332647242KCR551ZZWM	CRR	SPEED BUMPS (100xR17,000)	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,697,000	928,553	1,047,000	1,047,000	-	-	1,047,000	-	-	650,000	38.3%
191	7340	7340656402AK59N1ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O CIVIC CENTRE: NEW PARKING LOT	-	-	1,000,000	486,026	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
192	7340	7340647242CCR551ZZ12	CRR roll over	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	2,158,713	2,158,713	2,153,069	2,158,713	2,158,713	-	-	2,158,713	-	-	-	0.0%
193	7340	7340647242CK5551ZZ12	External Loan (	C/O CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWE	-	17,412,571	16,412,571	16,630,009	16,412,571	16,412,571	-	16,412,571	-	-	-	-	0.0%
194	7340	7340647242BK5362ZZ12	External Loan (	C/O PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCE	-	1,173,505	1,173,505	1,595,452	1,173,505	1,173,505	-	1,173,505	-	-	-	-	0.0%
195	7340	7340647242PK5361ZZ12	External Loan	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)	6,496,160	6,496,160	6,196,160	3,374,315	3,396,160	3,396,160	-	3,396,160	-	-	-	2,800,000	45.2%
196	7340	7340647242LCR551ZZWM	CRR	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	100,000	100,000	100,000	90,930	90,930	90,930	-	-	90,930	-	-	9,070	9.1%
197	7340	7340647242MK5551ZZWM	External Loan	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	3,538,575	5,500,000	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	21.4%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
198	7340	73406472420K5361ZZ12	External Loan	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	8,333,333	8,333,333	8,333,333	3,709,026	4,549,026	4,549,026	-	4,549,026	-	-	-	3,784,307	45.4%
199	7340	7340647242DEW361ZZ12	Grants	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH (TRANSPORT)	33,043,478	33,043,478	33,043,478	34,710,946	33,043,478	33,043,478	33,043,478	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
200	7340	NEW	External Loan	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-1,200,000	0.0%
201	7340	NEW	Grants	UPGRADING OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SARON)(GRANT)	-	-	-	-	10,928,500	10,928,500	10,928,500	-	-	-	-	-10,928,500	0.0%
202	7430	74306191421K59U6ZZWM	External Loan	SOFTWARE UPGRADE	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
203	7510	7510646002HCR0S5ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	68,823	68,823	52,909	68,823	68,823	-	-	68,823	-	-	-	0.0%
204	7520	75206460029CR0W1ZZWM	CRR	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	207,440	207,440	-	-	207,440	-	-	-207,440	0.0%
205	7520	75206433024K5512ZZ22	External Loan (	C/O ELECTRIFICATION: KUDULAND INFORMAL S	-	76,004	76,004	76,001	76,004	76,004	-	76,004	-	-	-	-	0.0%
206	7520	75206431423K5135ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLA	-	345,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
207	7520	7520646002DK50S5ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O OFFICE FURNITURE	-	24,075	35,355	34,625	34,625	34,625	-	34,625	-	-	-	730	2.1%
208	7520	75206432422K5137ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN	-	2,244,103	2,684,930	2,650,003	2,684,930	2,684,930	-	2,684,930	-	-	-	-	0.0%
209	7520	75206431422K5535ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT	-	1,291,520	1,291,520	1,291,520	1,291,520	1,291,520	-	1,291,520	-	-	-	-	0.0%
210	7520	75206431421K5315ZZ12	External Loan (	C/O UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV	-	106,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
211	7520	75206564023CR9Q0ZZWM	CRR	ELEC/PARYS BUILDING YARD EXTENSION	-	-	315,000	190,934	315,000	315,000	-	-	315,000	-	-	-	0.0%
212	7520	75206433020K5548ZZWM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,379,990	1,380,000	1,380,000	-	1,380,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
213	7520	75206433022K5548ZZWM	External Loan	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	19,974,934	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
214	7520	75206433023EC512ZZWM	Grants	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	4,989,565	4,989,565	4,989,565	4,989,565	4,989,565	4,989,565	4,989,565	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
215	7520	7520645602MCR0W1ZZWM	CRR	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMPENT _ ELEC	-	-	385,000	308,142	385,000	385,000	-	-	385,000	-	-	-	0.0%
216	7520	75206430421K5512ZZ12	External Loan	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KVV	3,400,000	3,400,000	3,400,000	2,773,412	3,400,000	3,400,000	-	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
217	7520	75206430425K5512ZZ12	External Loan	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KVV	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,273,896	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
218	7520	75206432023K5536ZZ12	External Loan	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE FROM PARYS SS TO CAROLINA SWITCH ROOM	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	18,397,993	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
219	7520	75206431420CR135ZZWM	CRR	REFURBISH OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,959,620	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	0.0%
220	7520	75206432428K5137ZZ12	External Loan	REPLACE EXISTING 66KV CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, PALMIET AND PARYS SS	70,000,000	70,000,000	70,000,000	69,253,379	70,000,000	70,000,000	-	70,000,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
221	7520	75206460025CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	REPLACE EXISTING TABLET DEVICES WITH NEW DEVICES TO FACILITATE NEW SOFTWARE FOR MAXIMO	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
222	7632	7632656402DCR9N1ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE RENOVATIONS	-	-	200,000	183,500	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	0.0%
223	7632	7632645602CCR0W1ZZWM	CRR	P-CNIN MACHINERY & EQUIP	-	-	62,000	16,547	62,000	62,000	-	-	62,000	-	-	-	0.0%
224	7634	76346470023K50S4ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRA	-	54,027	54,027	54,026	54,027	54,027	-	54,027	-	-	-	-	0.0%
225	7634	76346470022K50S4ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	59,621	59,621	34,722	59,621	59,621	-	59,621	-	-	-	-	0.0%
226	7634	76346420426CR0X1ZZWM	CRR roll over	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	1,109,540	1,109,540	1,100,524	1,100,524	1,100,524	-	-	1,100,524	-	-	9,016	0.8%
227	7634	76346420427K50X1ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	3,877,707	3,877,707	3,875,306	3,875,306	3,875,306	-	3,875,306	-	-	-	2,401	0.1%
228	7634	76346420428K57X1ZZWM	External Loan (	C/O VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	400,100	400,100	387,905	387,905	387,905	-	387,905	-	-	-	12,195	3.0%
229	7634	76346470026K50S4ZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	75,000	75,000	75,000	696	696	696	-	696	-	-	-	74,304	99.1%
230	7634	76346470025K50S4ZZWM	External Loan	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	75,000	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	100.0%
231	7634	76346420420K50X1ZZWM	External Loan	P-CNIN TRANSPORT ASSETS	-	-	1,240,000	718,730	1,040,000	1,040,000	-	1,040,000	-	-	-	200,000	16.1%
232	7634	76346420422CR0X1ZZWM	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	6,382,839	3,882,839	3,620,839	3,562,321	3,562,321	3,562,321	-	-	3,562,321	-	-	58,518	1.6%
233	7634	76346420423K50X1ZZWM	External Loan	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	2,463,592	2,463,592	2,463,592	2,462,211	2,462,211	2,462,211	-	2,462,211	-	-	-	1,381	0.1%
234	7634	76346420420 1G7X1ZZWM	CRR	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLAC	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-200,000	0.0%

	Cost Centre	mSCOA Votenumber 6.2. 2018/2019	Funding Source	Capital item description	Original Budget 2018/2019	Roll-Overs Adjustments Budget 08/2018	2018/2019 Current Adjustments Budget	Actual and Committed Capital Expenditure 11/02/2019	2018/2019 Revised Projected Capital Expenditure	2018/2019 Revised Adjustments Budget	2018/2019 Revised Grants	2018/2019 Revised External Loan	2018/2019 Revised CRR	2018/2019 Self Insurance Reserve	2018/2019 Interest Earned	Variance between Column G and J	% Positive /(Negative) Variance
Column Reference	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
235	**INTERNAL AUDIT DIVISION**				**-**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**59,506**	**59,506**	**59,506**	**-**	**-**	**59,506**	**-**	**-**	**494**	**0.8%**
236	2110	21106460020CR0S5ZZWM	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	60,000	60,000	59,506	59,506	59,506	-	-	59,506	-	-	494	0.8%
237	**COMMUNICATION DIVISION**				**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**275,000**	**275,000**	**-**	**-**	**275,000**	**-**	**-**	**-275,000**	**0.0%**
238	3420	NEW	CRR	OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	-250,000	0.0%
239	3420	NEW	CRR	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (CAMERAS)	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-25,000	0.0%
240		**Grand Total**			**454,040,366**	**638,030,450**	**655,355,450**	**529,981,357**	**615,303,550**	**615,303,550**	**157,488,615**	**390,672,504**	**65,004,831**	**2,097,600**	**40,000**	**40,051,900**	**6.1%**

Appendix D:

Completed Schedule B Of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Appendix D:

Completed Schedule B Of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	305,831	305,831	–	–	–	–	(29,849)	(29,849)	275,982	363,499	401,920
Service charges	1,531,918	1,531,918	–	–	–	–	(132,837)	(132,837)	1,399,081	1,680,204	1,836,031
Investment revenue	22,000	22,000	–	–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)	12,000	23,540	25,188
Transfers recognised - operational	265,112	260,127	–	–	–	(16,104)	14,812	(1,292)	258,836	305,956	247,348
Other own revenue	124,465	124,465	–	–	–	–	62,455	62,455	186,920	130,437	135,615
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**2,249,326**	**2,244,341**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16,104)**	**(95,419)**	**(111,523)**	**2,132,818**	**2,503,637**	**2,646,102**
Employee costs	625,426	626,495	–	–	–	–	10,686	10,686	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors	31,229	31,229	–	–	–	–	(1,082)	(1,082)	30,147	33,103	35,089
Depreciation & asset impairment	201,673	201,673	–	–	–	–	18,753	18,753	220,426	208,139	220,095
Finance charges	144,574	144,574	–	–	–	–	21,685	21,685	166,260	172,296	179,932
Materials and bulk purchases	763,633	755,627	–	–	–	–	(33,710)	(33,710)	721,916	833,526	893,949
Transfers and grants	20,563	23,897	–	–	–	–	400	400	24,297	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure	547,593	546,212	–	–	–	(16,104)	(29,963)	(46,067)	500,145	584,154	529,366
Total Expenditure	**2,334,693**	**2,329,708**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16,104)**	**(13,231)**	**(29,335)**	**2,300,373**	**2,580,374**	**2,684,171**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(85,367)	(85,367)	–	–	–	–	(82,189)	(82,189)	(167,555)	(76,737)	(38,069)
Transfers recognised - capital	84,933	145,090	–	–	–	16,104	–	16,104	161,194	57,542	106,561
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	–	–	–	–	–	10,929	–	10,929	10,929	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(434)**	**59,723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**(82,189)**	**(55,156)**	**4,567**	**(19,195)**	**68,492**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(434)**	**59,723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**(82,189)**	**(55,156)**	**4,567**	**(19,195)**	**68,492**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	454,040	655,355	–	–	–	27,032	(67,084)	(40,052)	615,304	280,037	327,662
Transfers recognised - capital	74,507	130,456	–	–	–	27,032	–	27,032	157,489	50,037	92,662
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	331,835	451,013	–	–	–	–	(60,340)	(60,340)	390,673	173,603	166,183
Internally generated funds	47,699	73,886	–	–	–	–	(6,744)	(6,744)	67,142	56,397	68,817
Total sources of capital funds	**454,040**	**655,355**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**(67,084)**	**(40,052)**	**615,304**	**280,037**	**327,662**
Financial position											
Total current assets	638,400	638,400	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	645,049	568,811	531,101
Total non current assets	6,172,123	6,189,448	–	–	–	27,032	(67,001)	(39,968)	6,149,480	6,253,219	6,370,946
Total current liabilities	487,515	487,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	487,515	578,843	518,500
Total non current liabilities	1,825,352	1,825,352	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,825,352	1,744,168	1,715,847
Community wealth/Equity	**4,497,655**	**4,514,980**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,929**	**(44,248)**	**(33,319)**	**4,481,661**	**4,499,019**	**4,667,700**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	274,980	292,305	–	–	–	10,929	(99,973)	(89,044)	203,260	264,248	356,753
Net cash from (used) investing	(408,386)	(609,701)	–	–	–	(27,032)	122,726	95,694	(514,008)	(251,783)	(294,646)
Net cash from (used) financing	85,835	85,835	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,835	1,296	(14,446)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**195,801**	**195,801**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16,104)**	**22,753**	**6,649**	**202,450**	**209,562**	**257,223**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	195,934	195,934	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	202,583	209,695	257,356
Application of cash and investments	270,456	270,456	–	–	–	–	5,232	5,232	275,687	211,362	308,406
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(74,522)**	**(74,522)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16,104)**	**17,522**	**1,418**	**(73,104)**	**(1,667)**	**(51,050)**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,169,965	6,187,290	–	–	–	27,032	(67,001)	(39,968)	6,147,321	6,251,061	6,368,788
Depreciation & asset impairment	201,673	201,673	–	–	–	–	18,753	18,753	220,426	208,139	220,095
Renewal of Existing Assets	83,450	86,858	–	–	–	–	1,087	1,087	87,945	51,020	14,206
Repairs and Maintenance	251,190	260,027	–	–	–	–	(14,643)	(14,643)	245,384	268,292	286,597
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	88,665	88,665	–	–	–	–	3,861	3,861	92,526	97,100	106,413
Revenue cost of free services provided	128,143	115,503	–	–	–	–	(934)	(934)	114,569	138,940	150,670
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	6

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		363,770	363,731	–	–	–	–	12,862	12,862	376,593	420,829	462,826
Executive and council		22,553	22,442	–	–	–	–	(9,577)	(9,577)	12,865	24,137	25,833
Finance and administration		341,216	341,288	–	–	–	–	22,440	22,440	363,728	396,692	436,994
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		140,550	163,501	–	–	–	–	1,639	1,639	165,140	174,034	103,404
Community and social services		3,527	3,527	–	–	–	–	133	133	3,659	3,865	4,235
Sport and recreation		3,848	3,848	–	–	–	–	442	442	4,291	3,973	4,360
Public safety		1,745	1,745	–	–	–	–	(202)	(202)	1,542	288	316
Housing		131,430	154,382	–	–	–	–	1,266	1,266	155,648	165,909	94,493
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		126,814	131,247	–	–	–	10,929	27,426	38,355	169,602	106,046	152,113
Planning and development		319	4,752	–	–	–	–	(192)	(192)	4,559	347	378
Road transport		126,496	126,496	–	–	–	10,929	27,619	38,547	165,043	105,699	151,735
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1,703,125	1,730,952	–	–	–	–	(137,347)	(137,347)	1,593,605	1,860,269	2,034,319
Energy sources		1,123,578	1,123,578	–	–	–	–	(51,863)	(51,863)	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625
Water management		261,368	293,626	–	–	–	–	(61,742)	(61,742)	231,884	281,345	301,777
Waste water management		164,726	160,293	–	–	–	–	(13,747)	(13,747)	146,546	183,198	210,173
Waste management		153,455	153,455	–	–	–	–	(9,995)	(9,995)	143,460	173,855	195,744
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,334,259	2,389,431	–	–	–	10,929	(95,419)	(84,491)	2,304,940	2,581,179	2,752,663
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		510,804	512,373	–	–	–	–	6,969	6,969	519,342	578,816	628,456
Executive and council		140,309	140,539	–	–	–	–	(40,258)	(40,258)	100,280	179,883	202,334
Finance and administration		362,363	363,702	–	–	–	–	47,031	47,031	410,732	390,416	416,780
Internal audit		8,133	8,133	–	–	–	–	196	196	8,329	8,716	9,343
Community and public safety		336,106	331,301	–	–	–	(16,104)	(23,143)	(39,247)	292,054	371,631	313,224
Community and social services		42,734	42,583	–	–	–	–	(7,383)	(7,383)	35,200	39,353	41,830
Sport and recreation		76,400	76,365	–	–	–	–	(857)	(857)	75,508	81,544	87,054
Public safety		33,354	33,354	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	33,245	35,830	38,523
Housing		183,618	178,999	–	–	–	(16,104)	(14,794)	(30,898)	148,101	214,904	145,817
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		263,615	269,477	–	–	–	–	40,809	40,809	310,286	301,447	324,943
Planning and development		34,780	40,754	–	–	–	–	15,934	15,934	56,688	37,231	39,878
Road transport		227,806	227,695	–	–	–	–	24,668	24,668	252,363	263,110	283,876
Environmental protection		1,028	1,028	–	–	–	–	207	207	1,235	1,106	1,189
Trading services		1,224,168	1,216,557	–	–	–	–	(37,666)	(37,666)	1,178,891	1,328,479	1,417,548
Energy sources		903,985	903,960	–	–	–	–	(18,630)	(18,630)	885,331	973,332	1,040,835
Water management		108,892	107,873	–	–	–	–	(10,992)	(10,992)	96,882	132,195	141,815
Waste water management		106,628	106,474	–	–	–	–	7,181	7,181	113,655	117,292	124,140
Waste management		104,686	98,249	–	–	–	–	(15,425)	(15,425)	82,824	105,659	110,759
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,334,693	2,329,708	–	–	–	(16,104)	(13,231)	(29,335)	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(434)	59,723	–	–	–	27,032	(82,189)	(55,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		363,770	363,731	–	–	–	–	12,862	12,862	376,593	420,829	462,826
Executive and council		22,553	22,442	–	–	–	–	(9,577)	(9,577)	12,865	24,137	25,833
Mayor and Council		22,553	22,442	–	–	–	–	(9,577)	(9,577)	12,865	24,137	25,833
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		341,216	341,288	–	–	–	–	22,440	22,440	363,728	396,692	436,994
Administrative and Corporate Support		28,080	28,080	–	–	–	–	1,722	1,722	29,802	24,222	25,950
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		309,388	309,388	–	–	–	–	954	954	310,342	368,492	406,920
Fleet Management		5	5	–	–	–	–	13	13	19	6	7
Human Resources		1,778	1,850	–	–	–	–	(86)	(86)	1,764	1,875	1,977
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		1,965	1,965	–	–	–	–	19,757	19,757	21,722	2,097	2,240
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	80	80	80	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		140,550	163,501	–	–	–	–	1,639	1,639	165,140	174,034	193,404
Community and social services		3,527	3,527	–	–	–	–	133	133	3,659	3,865	4,215
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,595	2,595	–	–	–	–	312	312	2,907	2,855	3,140
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		597	597	–	–	–	–	(64)	(64)	532	642	690
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		334	334	–	–	–	–	(115)	(115)	220	358	405
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		3,848	3,848	–	–	–	–	442	442	4,291	3,973	4,369
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		3,285	3,285	–	–	–	–	498	498	3,783	3,613	3,973
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		563	563	–	–	–	–	(56)	(56)	507	360	397
Public safety		1,745	1,745	–	–	–	–	(202)	(202)	1,542	288	316
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		1,745	1,745	–	–	–	–	(202)	(202)	1,542	288	316
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		131,430	154,382	–	–	–	–	1,266	1,266	155,648	165,909	94,493
Housing		131,430	154,382	–	–	–	–	1,266	1,266	155,648	165,909	94,493
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Economic and environmental services		126,614	131,247	–	–	–	10,929	27,426	38,355	169,602	106,046	152,113
Planning and development		319	4,752	–	–	–	–	(192)	(192)	4,559	347	378
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		137	137	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	116	147	158
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		182	182	–	–	–	–	(172)	(172)	10	200	220
Project Management Unit		–	4,433	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,433	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		126,496	126,496	–	–	–	10,929	27,619	38,547	165,043	105,699	151,735
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		87,789	87,789	–	–	–	–	27,650	27,650	115,439	89,634	91,662
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		38,707	38,707	–	–	–	10,929	(31)	10,897	49,604	16,065	60,072
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1,703,125	1,730,952	–	–	–	–	(137,347)	(137,347)	1,593,605	1,860,269	2,034,319
Energy sources		1,123,578	1,123,578	–	–	–	–	(51,863)	(51,863)	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625
Electricity		1,123,578	1,123,578	–	–	–	–	(51,863)	(51,863)	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		261,366	293,626	–	–	–	–	(61,742)	(61,742)	231,884	281,345	301,777
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		261,366	293,626	–	–	–	–	(61,742)	(61,742)	231,884	281,345	301,777
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		164,726	160,293	–	–	–	–	(13,747)	(13,747)	146,546	183,198	210,173
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		164,726	160,293	–	–	–	–	(13,747)	(13,747)	146,546	183,198	210,173
Waste management		153,455	153,455	–	–	–	–	(9,995)	(9,995)	143,460	173,855	195,744
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		373	373	–	–	–	–	145	145	518	469	449
Solid Waste Removal		152,442	152,442	–	–	–	–	(9,505)	(9,505)	142,937	172,742	194,521
Street Cleaning		640	640	–	–	–	–	(635)	(635)	5	704	774
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,334,259	2,389,431	–	–	–	10,929	(85,419)	(84,491)	2,304,940	2,561,179	2,752,663
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		510,804	512,373	–	–	–	–	6,969	6,969	519,342	578,816	628,456
Executive and council		140,339	140,539	–	–	–	–	(40,256)	(40,256)	100,283	179,683	202,334
Mayor and Council		73,494	73,520	–	–	–	–	5,430	5,430	78,950	77,951	82,741
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		66,845	67,019	–	–	–	–	(45,686)	(45,686)	21,332	101,722	119,593
Finance and administration		362,363	363,702	–	–	–	–	47,031	47,031	410,732	339,418	415,780
Administrative and Corporate Support		96,283	95,967	–	–	–	–	6,739	6,739	102,726	102,919	110,546
Asset Management		8,301	9,313	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	9,293	8,793	9,316
Budget and Treasury Office		4,380	4,380	–	–	–	–	195	195	4,575	4,701	5,049
Finance		78,118	78,013	–	–	–	–	19,370	19,370	97,384	86,505	93,109
Fleet Management		80,729	80,368	–	–	–	–	1,260	1,260	81,628	87,435	92,339
Human Resources		21,888	22,840	–	–	–	–	6,177	6,177	31,017	23,161	24,661
Information Technology		16,467	16,487	–	–	–	–	(462)	(462)	16,025	17,460	18,588
Legal Services		369	369	–	–	–	–	684	684	1,053	397	427
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		7,315	7,306	–	–	–	–	(355)	(355)	6,951	7,791	8,303
Property Services		30,120	30,120	–	–	–	–	9,705	9,705	39,825	31,540	33,299
Risk Management		2,694	2,694	–	–	–	–	(395)	(395)	2,299	2,881	3,082
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		13,857	13,982	–	–	–	–	3,097	3,097	17,079	14,883	15,992
Valuation Service		1,841	1,841	–	–	–	–	(955)	(955)	877	1,952	2,069
Internal audit		8,133	8,133	–	–	–	–	196	196	8,329	8,716	9,343
Governance Function		8,133	8,133	–	–	–	–	196	196	8,329	8,716	9,343

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community and public safety		336,106	331,361	–	–	–	(16,104)	(23,143)	(39,247)	292,054	371,631	313,234
Community and social services		42,734	42,583	–	–	–	–	(7,383)	(7,383)	35,200	39,353	41,839
Aged Care		736	736	–	–	–	–	182	182	917	793	854
Agricultural		6,259	6,234	–	–	–	–	(546)	(546)	5,687	6,899	7,171
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		11,628	11,626	–	–	–	–	(6,123)	(6,123)	5,503	6,001	6,423
Child Care Facilities		262	1,146	–	–	–	–	(432)	(432)	714	276	290
Community Halls and Facilities		8,655	9,139	–	–	–	–	107	107	9,246	9,649	10,097
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		9,634	8,337	–	–	–	–	(196)	(196)	8,141	10,245	10,920
Disaster Management		2,513	2,513	–	–	–	–	(17)	(17)	2,496	2,707	2,914
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		2,846	2,852	–	–	–	–	(356)	(356)	2,496	2,984	3,159
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		76,400	76,365	–	–	–	–	(857)	(857)	75,508	81,544	87,054
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		53,968	54,445	–	–	–	–	(2,204)	(2,204)	52,241	57,849	62,034
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		22,434	21,920	–	–	–	–	1,347	1,347	23,268	23,695	25,020
Public safety		33,354	33,354	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	33,245	35,830	38,523
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		33,354	33,354	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	33,245	35,830	38,523
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		163,618	178,999	–	–	–	(16,104)	(14,794)	(30,898)	148,101	214,904	145,817
Housing		163,618	178,999	–	–	–	(16 104)	(14,794)	(30,898)	148,101	214,904	145,817
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		263,615	269,477	–	–	–	–	40,809	40,809	310,286	301,447	324,943
Planning and development		34,760	40,754	–	–	–	–	15,934	15,934	56,688	37,231	39,679
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8,627	8,574	–	–	–	–	(827)	(827)	7,748	9,222	9,862
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		12,492	12,445	–	–	–	–	2,411	2,411	14,856	13,335	14,244
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		13,652	13,197	–	–	–	–	710	710	13,907	14,665	15,761
Project Management Unit		9	6,537	–	–	–	–	13,640	13,640	20,177	9	10
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		227,806	227,695	–	–	–	–	24,668	24,668	252,363	263,110	283,676
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		93,077	93,093	–	–	–	–	24,941	24,941	118,034	95,572	98,225
Pounds		182	184	–	–	–	–	(19)	(19)	165	192	202
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		134,547	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	167,345	185,449
Roads		–	134,417	–	–	–	–	(253)	(253)	134,164	–	–
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		1,028	1,028	–	–	–	–	207	207	1,235	1,106	1,169
Biodiversity and Landscape		1,028	1,028	–	–	–	–	207	207	1,235	1,106	1,169
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1,224,168	1,216,557	–	–	–	–	(37,866)	(37,866)	1,178,691	1,328,479	1,417,548
Energy sources		903,965	903,968	–	–	–	–	(18,630)	(18,630)	885,331	973,332	1,040,835

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Electricity		903,965	903,960	–	–	–	–	(18,630)	(18,630)	885,331	973,332	1,040,635
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		108,892	107,873	–	–	–	–	(10,992)	(10,992)	96,882	132,195	141,815
Water Treatment		700	700	–	–	–	–	(38)	(38)	662	754	813
Water Distribution		108,192	107,174	–	–	–	–	(10,954)	(10,954)	96,220	131,441	141,003
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		106,626	106,474	–	–	–	–	7,181	7,181	113,655	117,292	124,140
Public Toilets		6,239	6,239	–	–	–	–	(810)	(810)	5,429	6,702	7,203
Sewerage		6,853	6,942	–	–	–	–	2,658	2,658	9,601	7,320	7,841
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		93,533	93,293	–	–	–	–	5,333	5,333	98,625	103,270	109,096
Waste management		104,686	98,249	–	–	–	–	(15,425)	(15,425)	82,824	105,659	110,759
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		18,772	17,842	–	–	–	–	588	588	18,431	17,746	18,749
Solid Waste Removal		33,338	32,475	–	–	–	–	(412)	(412)	32,063	36,187	38,593
Street Cleaning		54,575	47,932	–	–	–	–	(15,602)	(15,602)	32,330	51,727	53,417
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,334,693	2,329,708	–	–	–	(16,104)	(13,231)	(29,335)	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(434)	59,723	–	–	–	27,032	(82,189)	(55,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforo. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		310,690	310,690	–	–	–	–	1,031	1,031	311,721	369,529	408,060
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		26,296	24,292	–	–	–	–	(9,663)	(9,663)	14,629	28,109	30,050
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		136,632	5,202	–	–	–	–	1,572	1,572	6,774	171,628	100,780
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		118,795	273,177	–	–	–	–	29,249	29,249	302,425	115,563	119,364
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,741,846	1,776,070	–	–	–	10,929	(117,608)	(106,680)	1,669,391	1,876,351	2,094,409
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,334,259	2,389,431	–	–	–	10,929	(95,419)	(84,491)	2,304,940	2,561,179	2,752,663
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,701	4,717	–	–	–	–	541	541	5,258	5,030	5,385
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		109,477	110,489	–	–	–	–	21,475	21,475	131,964	119,623	128,513
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		167,169	138,246	–	–	–	–	12,959	12,959	151,205	179,178	191,058
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		248,763	63,484	–	–	–	–	(3,261)	(3,261)	60,223	284,428	221,058
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		306,061	486,165	–	–	–	(16,104)	(13,261)	(29,365)	456,800	331,510	355,365
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,476,129	1,504,298	–	–	–	–	(30,152)	(30,152)	1,474,146	1,636,707	1,757,275
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		8,133	8,133	–	–	–	–	196	196	8,329	8,716	9,343
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		2,694	2,694	–	–	–	–	(395)	(395)	2,299	2,881	3,082
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,110	6,110	–	–	–	–	(1,040)	(1,040)	5,070	6,512	6,945
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,456	5,372	–	–	–	–	(293)	(293)	5,079	5,789	6,146
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,334,693	2,329,708	–	–	–	(16,104)	(13,231)	(29,335)	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(434)	59,723	–	–	–	27,032	(82,188)	(55,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTATION ; MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		310,690	310,690	-	-	-	-	1,031	1,031	311,721	389,529	409,060
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 736	19,736	19,736	-	-
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		1 302	1,302	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,300	1,037	1,140
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		1 805	1,805	-	-	-	-	14.174	14,174	15 979	1,805	1 550
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - REVENUE		307,583	307 583	-	-	-	-	(32,956)	(32,956)	274,626	366,687	405 370
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-
2.10 - VALUATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		26,296	24,292	-	-	-	-	(9,663)	(9,663)	14,629	28,109	30,050
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		22 442	22 442	-	-	-	-	(9,577)	(9,577)	12,865	24,026	25,722
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - SPEAKER		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	111
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 097	2 240
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		1,778	1 850	-	-	-	-	(86)	(86)	1,764	1 875	1 977
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		136,632	8,202	-	-	-	-	1,572	1,572	9,774	171,626	100,780
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	546	546	546	-	-
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		131,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 909	94 493
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		4,863	4 863	-	-	-	-	1 119	1,119	6,982	5 371	5 908
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		1	1	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	1	1
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		177	177	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	10	195	214
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		136	136	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	116	148	157
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		5	5	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	5	6
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		119,795	273,177	-	-	-	-	29,249	29,249	302,425	115,563	119,364
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		8	8	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	-	8	9
5.3 - CEMETRIES		2.595	2 595	-	-	-	-	312	312	2,907	2,655	3 140
5.4 - CLEANSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		1 745	1 745	-	-	-	-	(202)	(202)	1,542	288	316
5.12 - HOLIDAY REBORT ANTONIESVLE		1,280	1,280	-	-	-	-	115	115	1,395	1 407	1,545
5.13 - HOUSING		-	154 382	-	-	-	-	1,266	1,266	155,648	-	-
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
5.15 - LIBRARY		22,213	22 213	-	-	-	-	(147)	(147)	22,066	18 163	19 186
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		101	101	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	95	109	117
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.19 - PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		2,272	2 272	-	-	-	-	151	151	2,424	2,240	2,455
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		87,789	87,789	-	-	-	-	27,650	27,650	115,439	89 834	91,662
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		296	296	-	-	-	-	176	176	472	326	358
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		496	496	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	437	533	573

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
[insert departmental structure etc]		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,741,846	1,776,970	-	-	-	10,929	(117,508)	(106,580)	1,669,391	1,876,351	2,094,409
6.1 - CLEANSING		153,455	153,455	-	-	-	-	(9,995)	(9,995)	143,460	173,855	195,744
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		1,123,578	1,123,578	-	-	-	-	(51,863)	(51,863)	1,071,715	1,221,671	1,326,825
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	11
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - EPWP		-	4,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,433	-	-
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		5	5	-	-	-	-	13	13	18	6	7
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		38,707	38,707	-	-	-	10,929	(31)	10,897	49,604	18,066	60,872
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		-	1,965	-	-	-	-	19,757	19,757	21,722	-	-
6.14 - SEWERAGE		164,729	168,293	-	-	-	-	(13,747)	(13,747)	146,546	183,198	210,173
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		261,366	293,626	-	-	-	-	(61,742)	(61,742)	231,884	281,345	301,777
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,334,259	2,369,431	-	-	-	10,929	(95,419)	(84,491)	2,304,940	2,581,179	2,752,863
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		4,701	4,717	-	-	-	-	541	541	5,258	5,030	5,386
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		4,622	4,636	-	-	-	-	618	618	5,259	4 947	5,297
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		44	44	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	-	47	49
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		34	34	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	1	36	38
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		109,477	110,489	-	-	-	-	21,475	21,475	131,964	119,823	126,513
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		12,577	12,609	-	-	-	-	(7,939)	(7,939)	4,970	17,221	18 611
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		2,979	2,959	-	-	-	-	(202)	(202)	2,757	2,780	2,979
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		27,477	27,455	-	-	-	-	21,697	21,697	49,153	26,834	30,091
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		4,380	4,380	-	-	-	-	195	195	4,575	4,701	5,049
2.6 - REVENUE		28,438	28,314	-	-	-	-	5 827	5,827	34,141	30 453	32,867
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		7,968	7,968	-	-	-	-	(221)	(221)	7,747	8,538	9,152
2.8 - STORES		4,624	4,624	-	-	-	-	(111)	(111)	4,513	4,872	5,250
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		9,233	9,356	-	-	-	-	3 208	3,208	12,566	9,910	10,642
2.10 - VALUATIONS		1,841	1,841	-	-	-	-	(965)	(965)	877	1 952	2,069
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		1,358	1,357	-	-	-	-	6	6	1,363	1,459	1,569
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		8,301	9,313	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	9,293	8,793	9,316
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		157,169	138,246	-	-	-	-	12,959	12,959	151,205	179,178	191,059
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		46,934	56 537	-	-	-	-	6 503	6,503	63,040	53,340	56 986
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2 203	2,181	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	2,138	2 333	2 471
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		3 138	3,126	-	-	-	-	(1,063)	(1,063)	2,063	3,356	3 591
3.4 - SPEAKER		8,185	1,632	-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	1,304	8,285	8,480
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		8,663	8,670	-	-	-	-	(613)	(613)	8,057	8,181	8,731
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		846	848	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	812	896	958
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		778	778	-	-	-	-	-	-	778	876	922
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		-	75	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	27	-	-
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		-	1,934	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	1,872	-	-
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		7,398	7,501	-	-	-	-	(3,490)	(3,490)	4,011	9 935	11,310
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		3,744	3,717	-	-	-	-	2,183	2,183	5,900	4,013	4,262
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		11,502	11,551	-	-	-	-	1,558	1,558	13,109	12,321	13,189
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		369	369	-	-	-	-	684	684	1,053	397	427
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		16,487	16,487	-	-	-	-	(462)	(462)	16,025	17,460	18 589
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		5,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,507	5,765
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		28,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,114	28,772
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		11,124	12,088	-	-	-	-	7,034	7,034	19,130	11,796	12,552
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		10,744	10,744	-	-	-	-	1.143	1,143	11,886	11,406	12 109
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		249,763	63,494	-	-	-	-	(3,261)	(3,261)	60,223	264,426	221,059
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		19,424	19,839	-	-	-	-	1,156	1,156	20,995	19 982	21,014
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - HOUSING		186,873	1,651	-	-	-		(600)	(600)	1,051	217,316	148,388
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		12,349	12,396	-	-	-	-	(8,927)	(8,927)	3,469	14,871	17,074
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		1,641	1,641	-	-	-	-	16	16	1,657	1,658	1,763
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		2,432	2,416	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	2,389	2,600	2,784
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		6,791	6,791	-	-	-	-	3,886	3,886	10,677	7,266	7,839
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		1,398	1,398	-	-	-	-	455	455	1,853	1,499	1 610
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		8,605	8,658	-	-	-	-	(1,592)	(1,592)	6,966	9,158	9,758
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		8,350	8,895	-	-	-	-	372	372	9,267	10,047	10,881
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		306,061	466,165	–	–	–	(16,104)	(13,261)	(29,365)	456,800	331,510	355,985
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		5 686	5 716	–	–	–	–	4,430	4,430	10,147	8,123	8,593
5.3 - CEMETRIES		11,626	11 626	–	–	–	–	(6,123)	(6,123)	5,503	6 031	6 423
5.4 - CLEANSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - HEALTH		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		48	48	–	–	–	–	(19)	(19)	29	48	51
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		11 062	10,662	–	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	10,174	11,773	12,555
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		2 157	2 123	–	–	–	–	42	42	2,165	2,333	2,462
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		136	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	136	143	151
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		25 997	26,004	–	–	–	–	(18,961)	(18,961)	7,044	42 109	49 855
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		37 236	37,236	–	–	–	–	(115)	(115)	37,121	40 009	43,021
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		5 214	5,214	–	–	–	–	(693)	(693)	4,521	5 560	5,942
5.13 - HOUSING		–	180,244	–	–	–	(16,104)	(14,662)	(30,766)	149,478	–	–
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		8 691	8 724	–	–	–	–	3 913	3,913	12,637	9,354	10 070
5.15 - LIBRARY		21 119	21,135	–	–	–	–	(190)	(190)	20,945	22,630	24,285
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		2,505	2 762	–	–	–	–	4	4	2,767	2,863	2,927
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.19 - PARKING METERS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		67 986	67 426	–	–	–	–	112	112	67,537	72 541	77,396
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		84,366	84,369	–	–	–	–	21,028	21,028	105,398	95,218	88,154
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		6,239	6 239	–	–	–	–	(810)	(810)	5,429	6 702	7,203
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		9 475	5,975	–	–	–	–	(830)	(830)	9,145	10,158	10,804
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.27 - MUN BUILDINGS		6,494	6,494	–	–	–	–	101	101	5,595	6,945	7,441
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,476,129	1,504,296	–	–	–	–	(30,152)	(30,152)	1,474,146	1,636,707	1,757,275
6.1 - CLEANSING		104 686	98,249	–	–	–	–	(15,425)	(15,425)	82,824	105 659	112 759
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		24 001	24,135	–	–	–	–	(20,291)	(20,291)	3,844	39 962	47,647
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		903 965	903 960	–	–	–	–	(18 630)	(18,630)	885,331	973,332	1,040,835
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		18 922	18 411	–	–	–	–	5 587	5,587	24,000	26,186	21,594
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - EPWP		–	6 528	–	–	–	–	10,886	10,886	17,414	–	–
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		7 341	7,368	–	–	–	–	960	960	8,328	7,902	8 508
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		2,461	2 461	–	–	–	–	217	217	2,677	2,648	2,850
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		70,927	70 519	–	–	–	–	104	104	70,623	76 885	80 992
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		–	5 266	–	–	–	–	(474)	(474)	4,793	–	–
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		134 547	134 417	–	–	–	–	(253)	(253)	134,164	167 348	185,449
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		–	24 854	–	–	–	–	10,179	10,179	35,033	–	–
6.14 - SEWERAGE		96 473	96,237	–	–	–	–	6,644	6,644	102,881	108 423	112 452
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		3 914	3 978	–	–	–	–	1 346	1,346	5,324	4 188	4,485
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		108 892	107,873	–	–	–	–	(10 992)	(10,992)	96,882	132 195	141,815
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		8,133	8 133	–	–	–	–	196	196	8,329	8,716	9,343
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		8,133	8,133	–	–	–	–	196	196	8,329	8 716	9,343
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		2,694	2,694	–	–	–	–	(395)	(395)	2,299	2,881	3,062
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		2,694	2,694	–	–	–	–	(395)	(395)	2,299	2,881	3,062
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		6,119	6,119	–	–	–	–	(1,040)	(1,040)	5,079	6,512	6,945
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		6,119	6,119	–	–	–	–	(1,040)	(1,040)	5,079	6 512	6,945
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		5,456	5,372	–	–	–	–	(293)	(293)	5,079	5,789	6,148
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		5,456	5,372	–	–	–	–	(293)	(293)	5,079	5,789	6,148
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,334,893	2,329,769	–	–	–	(16,104)	(13,291)	(29,395)	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(434)	59,729	–	–	–	27,032	(92,189)	(65,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	305,831	305,831	–	–	–	–	(29,849)	(29,849)	275,982	363,499	401,920
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,066,321	1,066,321	–	–	–	–	(45,897)	(45,897)	1,020,424	1,159,210	1,255,546
Service charges - water revenue	2	246,100	246,100	–	–	–	–	(64,515)	(64,515)	181,585	264,619	283,442
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	108,044	108,044	–	–	–	–	(13,493)	(13,493)	94,551	128,526	151,723
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	111,452	111,452	–	–	–	–	(8,932)	(8,932)	102,521	127,849	145,319
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,726	3,726	–	–	–	–	112	112	3,838	3,467	3,113
Interest earned - external investments		22,000	22,000	–	–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)	12,000	23,540	25,188
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		15,978	15,978	–	–	–	–	(4,348)	(4,348)	11,630	18,693	20,356
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		69,847	69,847	–	–	–	–	28,375	28,375	98,222	69,898	69,953
Licences and permits		4,640	4,640	–	–	–	–	(561)	(561)	4,079	5,104	5,615
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		265,112	260,127	–	–	–	(18,104)	14,812	(1,292)	258,835	305,956	247,348
Other revenue	2	30,024	30,024	–	–	–	–	(714)	(714)	29,309	33,025	36,327
Gains on disposal of PPE		250	250	–	–	–	–	39,591	39,591	39,841	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,249,326	2,244,341	–	–	–	(16,104)	(95,419)	(111,523)	2,132,818	2,503,637	2,646,102
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		625,426	626,495	–	–	–	–	10,686	10,686	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors		31,229	31,229	–	–	–	–	(1,082)	(1,082)	30,147	33,103	35,089
Debt impairment		100,409	100,409	–	–	–	–	29,139	29,139	129,549	102,997	105,745
Depreciation & asset impairment		201,673	201,673	–	–	–	–	18,753	18,753	220,426	208,139	220,095
Finance charges		144,574	144,574	–	–	–	–	21,685	21,685	166,260	172,298	179,932
Bulk purchases		712,440	711,427	–	–	–	–	(29,566)	(29,566)	681,861	780,235	838,419
Other materials		51,193	44,199	–	–	–	–	(4,144)	(4,144)	40,055	53,291	55,531
Contracted services		293,277	282,373	–	–	–	(16,104)	(20,140)	(36,244)	246,130	320,659	256,191
Transfers and subsidies		20,563	23,897	–	–	–	–	400	400	24,297	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure		151,907	161,429	–	–	–	–	(45,862)	(45,862)	115,567	158,497	165,430
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	6,900	6,900	8,900	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		2,334,693	2,329,706	–	–	–	(16,104)	(13,231)	(29,335)	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/(Deficit)		(85,367)	(85,367)	–	–	–	–	(82,189)	(82,189)	(167,555)	(76,737)	(38,069)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		84,933	145,090	–	–	–	16,104	–	16,104	161,194	57,542	106,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	10,929	–	10,929	10,929	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(434)	59,723	–	–	–	27,032	(82,189)	(55,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(434)	59,723	–	–	–	27,032	(82,189)	(55,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(434)	59,723	–	–	–	27,032	(82,189)	(55,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(434)	59,723	–	–	–	27,032	(82,189)	(55,156)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,150	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	6,200	4,450
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	165	–	–	–	–	–	–	165	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		42,223	91,838	–	–	–	–	(31,191)	(31,191)	60,647	48,638	33,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		197,170	363,549	–	–	–	–	(4,430)	(4,430)	359,119	126,590	246,422
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**245,543**	**458,552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(35,621)**	**(35,621)**	**422,931**	**181,428**	**283,872**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,000	1,017	–	–	–	–	552	552	1,569	2,004	4,832
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,442	6,295	–	–	–	–	921	921	7,216	270	135
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		21,400	1,720	–	–	–	–	(704)	(704)	1,016	1,620	9,350
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		26,788	45,673	–	–	–	16,104	1,901	18,005	63,679	5,600	13,119
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		152,868	142,038	–	–	–	10,929	(34,408)	(23,480)	118,558	85,115	16,354
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	60	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**208,498**	**196,804**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**(31,464)**	**(4,431)**	**192,373**	**98,609**	**43,790**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**454,040**	**655,355**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**(67,084)**	**(40,052)**	**615,304**	**280,037**	**327,662**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**33,888**	**38,438**	–	–	–	–	**1,733**	**1,733**	**40,171**	**22,504**	**33,244**
Executive and council		–	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	199	340	370
Finance and administration		33,888	38,179	–	–	–	–	1,733	1,733	39,913	22,164	32,874
Internal audit		–	60	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60	–	–
Community and public safety		**73,628**	**124,390**	–	–	–	**16,104**	**(24,826)**	**(8,722)**	**115,668**	**51,738**	**45,419**
Community and social services		8,935	9,411	–	–	–	–	(3,883)	(3,883)	5,528	9,538	8,350
Sport and recreation		44,501	61,156	–	–	–	–	(24,798)	(24,798)	36,357	40,950	37,069
Public safety		3,590	3,806	–	–	–	–	1,284	1,284	5,090	1,250	–
Housing		16,800	50,016	–	–	–	16,104	2,572	18,676	68,693	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**61,958**	**82,565**	–	–	–	**10,929**	**(12,139)**	**(1,211)**	**81,354**	**38,613**	**87,674**
Planning and development		–	166	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	–	–
Road transport		61,958	82,399	–	–	–	10,929	(12,139)	(1,211)	81,188	38,613	87,674
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**284,366**	**409,962**	–	–	–	–	**(31,852)**	**(31,852)**	**378,110**	**167,181**	**181,125**
Energy sources		129,470	133,626	–	–	–	–	207	207	133,833	59,907	67,745
Water management		105,282	180,226	–	–	–	–	(5,218)	(5,218)	175,008	89,398	73,930
Waste water management		46,616	92,862	–	–	–	–	(26,841)	(26,841)	66,020	17,676	19,450
Waste management		3,000	3,249	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,249	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**454,040**	**655,355**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**(67,084)**	**(40,052)**	**615,304**	**280,037**	**327,662**
Funded by:												
National Government		34,976	53,772	–	–	–	10,929	–	10,929	64,701	36,123	40,488
Provincial Government		39,531	76,694	–	–	–	16,104	–	16,104	92,798	13,913	52,174
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**74,507**	**130,466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**–**	**27,032**	**157,498**	**50,037**	**92,662**
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		331,835	451,013	–	–	–	–	(60,340)	(60,340)	390,673	173,603	196,183
Internally generated funds		47,699	73,886	–	–	–	–	(6,744)	(6,744)	67,142	56,397	88,817
Total Capital Funding		**454,040**	**655,355**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,032**	**(67,084)**	**(40,052)**	**615,304**	**280,037**	**327,662**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
[insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - ADMINISTATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES :EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - STORES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - VALUATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,150	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	6,200	4,400
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - SPEAKER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,950	4,200
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.18 - MUN. BUILDINGS		3,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,250	150
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN REBOURCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	165	–	–	–	–	–	–	165	–	–
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		–	165	–	–	–	–	–	–	165	–	–
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		42,223	51,838	–	–	–	–	(31,191)	(31,191)	60,647	48,630	33,000
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - CEMETERIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,450	4,200
5.4 - CLEANSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - HEALTH		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1,300	1,300	–	–	–	–	(1,040)	(1,040)	260	1,000	–
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		–	135	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	129	–	–
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		–	217	–	–	–	–	–	–	217	–	–
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - HOUSING		–	30,328	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,328	–	–
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.15 - LIBRARY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.19 - PARKING METERS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		30,150	49,267	–	–	–	–	(25,644)	(25,644)	23,642	39,650	25,800
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		5,600	6,000	–	–	–	–	(4,500)	(4,500)	500	1,000	–
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,500	–
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		3,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	2,000	2,000
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		1,773	1,573	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,573	1,000	1,000

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
[Insert departmental structure etc]		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		197,170	363,649	–	–	–	–	(4,490)	(4,490)	359,119	126,690	248,422
6.1 - CLEANSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		94,990	126 477	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	126,477	21 292	86 045
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		6,383	9 621	–	–	–	–	(59)	(59)	3,562	9 710	13 386
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		41 377	61 122	–	–	–	–	(3,764)	(3,764)	57,357	32 113	67,174
6.13 - MUN.BUILDINGS		–	1,291	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,291	–	–
6.14 - SEWERAGE		11,494	55,958	–	–	–	–	(2 086)	(2,086)	53,872	17,476	19 000
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		42 926	115,080	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	116,580	45,999	60,837
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		245,549	458,662	–	–	–	–	(35,821)	(35,821)	422,841	181,428	283,872
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - IDP PROJECTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - ADMINISTRATION : MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - OMBUDSMAN		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - STRATEGIC SERVICES : EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,000	1,007	–	–	–	–	552	552	1,559	2,004	4,832
2.1 - PROPERTY RATES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 004	4 832
2.3 - SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - FINANCIAL REPORTING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - REVENUE		–	129	–	–	–	–	375	375	503	–	–
2.7 - EXPENDITURE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - STORES		1,000	888	–	–	–	–	(11)	(11)	877	–	–
2.9 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10	–	–
2.10 - VALUATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.11 - SENIOR MANAGER: EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.12 - ASSETS & INSURANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	178	178	178	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,442	6,295	–	–	–	–	921	921	7,216	270	195
3.1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	–	–
3.2 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - DEPUTY MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - SPEAKER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - EXEC MAYORAL COMMITTEE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - CHIEF WHIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - GRANTS AND DONATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.11 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.12 - SENIOR MANAGER: LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION		150	175	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	–	100
3.13 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.14 - CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.15 - LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.16 - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		3 042	5,009	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	4,982	270	95
3.17 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.18 - MUN.BUILDINGS		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.19 - CORPORATE SERVICES : HUMAN RESOURCE		750	1 022	–	–	–	–	800	800	1,821	–	–
3.20 - CORPORATE SERVICES : LABOUR RELATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	149	149	149	–	–
3.21 - GOVERNANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		21,490	1,720	–	–	–	–	(704)	(704)	1,016	1,820	9,350
4.1 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM		4 600	1 445	–	–	–	–	(704)	(704)	740	1 100	9,200
4.2 - ADMIN - ENVIRONMENTAL PEST CONTROL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - HOUSING		16,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	110	120	150
4.5 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: PLANNING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - PLANNING SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - LAND USE PLANNING		–	166	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	–	–
4.8 - SURVEYING AND VALUATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - SPATIAL PLANNING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	1 000
4.11 - BUILDING CONTROL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.12 - PLANNING: DC		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description (lower departmental structure etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforeseen. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		28,753	45,873	–	–	–	16,104	1,901	18,005	63,879		5,600	13,119
5.1 - SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND LIBRARIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.2 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100		–	–
5.3 - CEMETRIES		200	1,675	–	–	–	–	(1,475)	(1,475)	200		–	–
5.4 - CLEANSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.5 - HEALTH		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.6 - COMMONAGE AND POUND		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.7 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3,328	3,328	–	–	–	–	(1,607)	(1,607)	1,721		1,050	850
5.8 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGERS		–	4	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	3		–	–
5.9 - DOG CONTROL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.10 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.11 - FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SERVICES		3,590	3,590	–	–	–	–	1,284	1,284	4,873		1,250	–
5.12 - HOLIDAY RESORT ANTONIESVLEI		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.13 - HOUSING		–	19,992	–	–	–	16 104	2 572	18,676	38,368		–	–
5.14 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.15 - LIBRARY		6,735	6,735	–	–	–	–	40	40	6,775		1,600	1,600
5.16 - MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.17 - MULTI PURPOSE HALL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.18 - MUNICIPAL POLICE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.19 - PARKING METERS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.20 - PARKS & RECREATION		12,151	9,669	–	–	–	–	1,086	1,086	10,755		300	9,264
5.21 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES - TRAFFIC		285	281	–	–	–	–	(96)	(96)	185		1,500	700
5.22 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.23 - SONSTRAAL HOSPITAAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.24 - SWIMMING POOL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.25 - TECHNICAL SERVICES: TRACTORS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.26 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
5.27 - MUN. BUILDINGS		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500		–	500
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		152,669	142,035	–	–	–	10,929	(34,466)	(23,460)	118,558		33,115	16,364
6.1 - CLEANSING		3,000	3,249	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,249		–	–
6.2 - EXECUTIVE MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		220	220
6.3 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: ELECTRO-TECHNICAL ENGINEERING		34,480	7,149	–	–	–	–	207	207	7,356		33,615	1,700
6.4 - DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
6.5 - ADMINISTRATION		–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300		–	–
6.6 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
6.7 - EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
6.8 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
6.9 - WORKSHOP (W)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
6.10 - DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT		2 914	9,617	–	–	–	–	(174)	(174)	9,442		2,480	891
6.11 - FACILITIES AND PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
6.12 - STREETS & STORMWATER		15,286	15,995	–	–	–	10 929	(3,759)	7,169	23,165		4 000	–
6.13 - MUN. BUILDINGS		–	4,679	–	–	–	–	790	790	5,469		–	–
6.14 - SEWERAGE		36,132	36,604	–	–	–	–	(24,755)	(24,755)	11,849		400	450
6.15 - EFFLUENT SCIENTIFIC SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
6.16 - WATER SUPPLY		62,340	65,146	–	–	–	–	(6,718)	(6,718)	58,428		43,400	13,923
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	60	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60		–	–
7.1 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	60	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60		–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
8.1 - RISK & COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
9.1 - IDP / PMS / SDBIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275		–	–
10.1 - COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275		–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		208,499	196,904	–	–	–	27,032	(31,464)	(4,431)	192,373		88,699	43,799
Total Capital Expenditure		464,049	655,365	–	–	–	27,032	(67,884)	(40,852)	615,204		280,037	297,862

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		65,801	65,801	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	72,450	89,562	127,223
Call investment deposits	1	130,000	130,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,000	120,000	130,000
Consumer debtors	1	281,456	281,456	–	–	–	–	–	–	281,456	191,632	99,350
Other debtors		123,173	123,173	–	–	–	–	–	–	123,173	125,883	128,653
Current portion of long-term receivables		325	325	–	–	–	–	–	–	325	325	325
Inventory		37,645	37,645	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,645	41,410	45,551
Total current assets		638,400	638,400	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	645,049	568,811	531,101
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		2,025	2,025	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,025	2,025	2,025
Investments		133	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	133
Investment property		45,077	45,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,077	47,330	49,697
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	6,080,924	6,097,033	–	–	–	27,032	(68,076)	(41,043)	6,055,989	6,155,444	6,266,051
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		7,572	8,788	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	9,863	8,254	9,004
Other non-current assets		36,393	36,393	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,393	40,032	44,036
Total non current assets		6,172,123	6,189,448	–	–	–	27,032	(67,001)	(39,968)	6,149,480	6,253,219	6,370,946
TOTAL ASSETS		6,810,523	6,827,848	–	–	–	10,929	(44,248)	(33,319)	6,794,529	6,822,030	6,902,047
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		178,806	178,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	178,806	194,573	211,740
Consumer deposits		43,711	43,711	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,711	48,082	52,890
Trade and other payables		241,674	241,674	–	–	–	–	–	–	241,674	233,726	226,052
Provisions		23,325	23,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,325	102,462	27,818
Total current liabilities		487,515	487,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	487,515	578,843	518,500
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	1,482,841	1,482,841	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,482,841	1,468,368	1,436,774
Provisions	1	342,511	342,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	342,511	275,780	279,072
Total non current liabilities		1,825,352	1,825,352	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,825,352	1,744,168	1,715,847
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,312,867	2,312,867	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,312,867	2,323,011	2,234,347
NET ASSETS	2	4,497,655	4,514,980	–	–	–	10,929	(44,248)	(33,319)	4,481,661	4,499,019	4,667,700
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,870,186	1,870,186	–	–	–	10,929	(44,248)	(33,319)	1,836,867	1,850,769	1,919,253
Reserves		2,627,470	2,644,795	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,644,795	2,648,258	2,748,448
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4,497,655	4,514,980	–	–	–	10,929	(44,248)	(33,319)	4,481,661	4,499,019	4,667,700

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		299,102	299,102	–	–	–	–	(29,192)	(29,192)	269,910	355,502	393,078
Service charges		1,498,216	1,498,216	–	–	–	–	(129,915)	(129,915)	1,368,301	1,643,240	1,795,638
Other revenue		50,963	50,963	–	–	–	–	3,944	3,944	54,907	54,178	57,647
Government - operating	1	265,112	260,127	–	–	–	(16,104)	14,812	(1,292)	258,836	305,956	247,348
Government - capital	1	84,933	102,258	–	–	–	27,032	–	27,032	129,290	57,542	108,561
Interest		37,626	37,626	–	–	–	–	(14,287)	(14,287)	23,339	41,822	45,096
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,795,835)	(1,790,850)	–	–	–	–	80,083	80,083	(1,710,766)	(1,978,337)	(2,054,907)
Finance charges		(144,574)	(144,574)	–	–	–	–	(21,685)	(21,685)	(166,260)	(172,298)	(179,932)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20,563)	(20,563)	–	–	–	–	(3,734)	(3,734)	(24,297)	(43,358)	(53,777)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		274,980	292,305	–	–	–	10,929	(99,973)	(89,044)	203,260	264,248	356,753
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		250	250	–	–	–	–	39,591	39,591	39,841	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(408,636)	(609,951)	–	–	–	(27,032)	83,136	56,103	(553,848)	(252,033)	(294,896)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(408,386)	(609,701)	–	–	–	(27,032)	122,726	95,694	(514,008)	(251,783)	(294,646)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		265,561	265,561	–	–	–	–	–	–	265,561	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(179,726)	(179,726)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(179,726)	(178,704)	(194,446)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		85,835	85,835	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,835	1,296	(14,446)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(47,572)	(231,562)	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	(224,912)	13,761	47,661
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	243,372	427,362	–	–	–	–	–	–	427,362	195,801	209,562
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	195,801	195,801	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	202,450	209,562	257,223

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and Investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	195,801	195,801	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	202,450	209,562	257,223
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	133	133	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	133
Cash and investments available:		195,934	195,934	–	–	–	(16,104)	22,753	6,649	202,583	209,695	257,356
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		34,858	34,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,858	33,115	31,459
Unspent borrowing		76,000	76,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	76,000	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(176,275)	(176,275)					5,232	5,232	(171,043)	(101,147)	(23,130)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		335,873	335,873					–	–	335,873	279,394	300,077
Total Application of cash and investments:		270,456	270,456	–	–	–	–	5,232	5,232	275,687	211,362	308,406
Surplus(shortfall)		(74,522)	(74,522)	–	–	–	(16,104)	17,522	1,418	(73,104)	(1,667)	(51,050)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonabl

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (s

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	151,060	264,484	–	–	–	16,104	(837)	15,267	279,751	90,972	142,833
Roads Infrastructure		13,800	34,235	–	–	–	–	(3,685)	(3,685)	30,550	250	500
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53,770	72,462	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,462	18,592	57,245
Water Supply Infrastructure		27,080	91,244	–	–	–	–	616	616	91,860	31,800	30,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,484	10,895	–	–	–	16,104	1,872	17,976	28,870	9,218	5,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3,812	4,757	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	4,745	950	1,000
Infrastructure		109,946	213,593	–	–	–	16,104	(1,210)	14,894	228,487	60,810	94,245
Community Facilities		500	6,075	–	–	–	–	150	150	6,225	4,338	12,900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,600	4,900	–	–	–	–	(2,600)	(2,600)	2,000	3,000	8,000
Community Assets		5,100	10,975	–	–	–	–	(2,450)	(2,450)	8,225	7,338	20,900
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		11,000	10,886	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	10,876	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	4	11,000	10,886	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	10,876	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		750	916	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	1,991	250	–
Intangible Assets		750	916	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	1,991	250	–
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,293	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	4,129	3,290	3,590
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,580	1,451	–	–	–	–	740	740	2,191	2,454	5,177
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	9,018	–	–	–	–	(836)	(836)	8,182	6,610	5,010
Transport Assets		10,136	13,601	–	–	–	–	2,028	2,028	15,628	10,220	13,911
Land		–	50	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	42	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	83,450	86,858	–	–	–	–	1,087	1,087	87,945	51,029	14,206
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	9,000
Electrical Infrastructure		75,000	77,685	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,685	39,215	5,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	200	–	–	–	–	300	300	500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		75,000	77,885	–	–	–	–	300	300	78,185	47,215	14,000
Community Facilities		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		5,650	5,873	–	–	–	–	799	799	6,672	2,250	150
Housing		1,800	1,700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,700	–	–
Other Assets	5	7,450	7,573	–	–	–	–	799	799	8,372	2,250	150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	400	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	388	1,555	56
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrades of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	219,531	304,014	–	–	–	10,929	(67,334)	(56,406)	247,608	138,044	170,623
Roads Infrastructure		47,873	59,209	–	–	–	10,929	(5,384)	5,544	64,753	28,113	78,174
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	200	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	–	1,000	4,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		78,202	88,982	–	–	–	–	(5,834)	(5,834)	83,148	57,248	43,080
Sanitation Infrastructure		35,132	81,069	–	–	–	–	(25,941)	(25,941)	55,127	8,258	14,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,000	300	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		164,207	229,759	–	–	–	10,929	(37,659)	(26,731)	203,028	94,619	139,254
Community Facilities		12,173	11,550	–	–	–	–	(3,229)	(3,229)	8,321	4,700	2,569
Sport and Recreation Facilities		38,151	53,245	–	–	–	–	(21,946)	(21,946)	31,299	37,650	28,800
Community Assets		50,324	64,795	–	–	–	–	(25,175)	(25,175)	39,620	42,350	31,369
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		5,000	9,160	–	–	–	–	(4,500)	(4,500)	4,660	1,075	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	5,000	9,160	–	–	–	–	(4,500)	(4,500)	4,660	1,075	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4											
Roads Infrastructure		61,673	93,444	–	–	–	10,929	(9,070)	1,859	95,303	28,363	78,674
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	9,000
Electrical Infrastructure		128,770	150,347	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	150,147	58,807	66,245
Water Supply Infrastructure		105,282	180,225	–	–	–	–	(5,218)	(5,218)	175,008	89,048	73,580
Sanitation Infrastructure		46,618	91,964	–	–	–	16,104	(24,070)	(7,966)	83,998	17,476	19,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,000	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3,812	4,757	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	4,745	950	1,000
Infrastructure		349,153	521,237	–	–	–	27,032	(38,569)	(11,537)	509,700	202,844	247,499
Community Facilities		13,673	18,824	–	–	–	–	(3,079)	(3,079)	15,546	9,038	15,469
Sport and Recreation Facilities		42,751	57,845	–	–	–	–	(24,546)	(24,546)	33,299	40,650	36,800
Community Assets		56,424	76,470	–	–	–	–	(27,625)	(27,625)	48,845	49,688	52,269
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		21,650	25,919	–	–	–	–	(3,711)	(3,711)	22,208	3,325	150
Housing		1,800	1,700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,700	–	–
Other Assets		23,450	27,619	–	–	–	–	(3,711)	(3,711)	23,908	3,325	150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		750	1,216	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	2,291	250	–
Intangible Assets		750	1,216	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	2,291	250	–
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,293	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	4,129	3,290	3,590
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,580	1,451	–	–	–	–	740	740	2,191	2,454	5,177
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	9,018	–	–	–	–	(836)	(836)	8,182	6,610	5,010
Transport Assets		10,136	14,001	–	–	–	–	2,014	2,014	16,015	11,775	13,967
Land		–	50	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	42	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	454,040	655,355	–	–	–	27,032	(67,084)	(40,052)	615,304	280,037	327,662
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		944,145	944,145	–	–	–	10,929	(9,070)	1,859	946,004	930,878	985,508
Storm water Infrastructure		4,985	4,985	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,985	12,985	21,985
Electrical Infrastructure		1,199,924	1,217,249	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	1,217,049	1,207,407	1,219,351
Water Supply Infrastructure		942,598	942,598	–	–	–	–	(5,218)	(5,218)	937,381	1,012,807	1,066,455
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,159,859	1,159,859	–	–	–	16,104	(24,070)	(7,966)	1,151,893	1,158,341	1,153,129
Solid Waste Infrastructure		207,588	207,588	–	–	–	–	–	–	207,588	201,839	195,756
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5,058	5,058	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	5,046	6,008	7,008
Infrastructure		4,464,158	4,481,483	–	–	–	27,032	(38,569)	(11,537)	4,469,946	4,528,265	4,629,192
Community Facilities		402,609	402,609	–	–	–	–	(3,079)	(3,079)	399,530	409,530	422,759
Sport and Recreation Facilities		85,999	85,999	–	–	–	–	(24,546)	(24,546)	61,453	120,464	150,721
Community Assets		488,607	488,607	–	–	–	–	(27,625)	(27,625)	460,983	529,994	573,480
Heritage Assets		36,393	36,393	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,393	40,032	44,036
Revenue Generating		45,077	45,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,077	47,330	49,697
Non-revenue Generating		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Investment properties		45,077	45,077	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,077	47,330	49,697
Operational Buildings		1,030,094	1,028,829	–	–	–	–	(3,711)	(3,711)	1,025,117	1,008,993	983,416
Housing		3,500	3,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500	3,500	3,500
Other Assets		1,033,594	1,032,329	–	–	–	–	(3,711)	(3,711)	1,028,617	1,012,493	986,916
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		7,572	8,788	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	9,863	8,254	9,004
Intangible Assets		7,572	8,788	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	9,863	8,254	9,004
Computer Equipment		2,675	2,675	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	2,511	2,693	2,821
Furniture and Office Equipment		22,788	22,788	–	–	–	–	740	740	23,528	15,820	11,029
Machinery and Equipment		7,328	7,328	–	–	–	–	(836)	(836)	6,492	12,331	15,641
Transport Assets		61,772	61,772	–	–	–	–	2,098	2,098	63,870	53,846	46,973
Land		–	50	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	42	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,169,965	6,187,280	–	–	–	27,032	(67,001)	(39,968)	6,147,321	6,251,061	6,368,788
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		201,673	201,673	–	–	–	–	18,753	18,753	220,426	208,139	220,095
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	251,190	260,027	–	–	–	–	(14,643)	(14,643)	245,367	268,292	286,597
Roads Infrastructure		20,931	20,526	–	–	–	–	(1,053)	(1,053)	19,473	22,039	23,206
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		44,952	47,280	–	–	–	–	1,591	1,591	48,871	48,010	51,283
Water Supply Infrastructure		25,392	25,406	–	–	–	–	(240)	(240)	25,166	27,124	28,978
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,410	28,290	–	–	–	–	(923)	(923)	27,367	28,332	30,398
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,397	30,210	–	–	–	–	(4,188)	(4,188)	26,022	32,705	35,190
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		148,081	151,711	–	–	–	–	(4,812)	(4,812)	146,899	158,210	169,054
Community Facilities		–	12,276	–	–	–	–	(6,110)	(6,110)	6,165	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	50,563	–	–	–	–	(1,220)	(1,220)	49,343	–	–
Community Assets		–	62,838	–	–	–	–	(7,330)	(7,330)	55,508	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		77,890	16,716	–	–	–	–	13	13	16,729	83,437	89,389
Housing		–	6,598	–	–	–	–	(1,532)	(1,532)	5,067	–	–
Other Assets		77,890	23,315	–	–	–	–	(1,519)	(1,519)	21,796	83,437	89,389
Biological or Cultivated Assets		983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	983	1,034	1,088
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		2,667	1,092	–	–	–	–	28	28	1,120	2,806	2,951
Intangible Assets		2,667	1,092	–	–	–	–	28	28	1,120	2,806	2,951
Computer Equipment		3,785	3,237	–	–	–	–	(210)	(210)	3,027	4,069	4,374
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,830	1,461	–	–	–	–	(422)	(422)	1,039	1,925	2,025
Machinery and Equipment		15,953	8,864	–	–	–	–	(291)	(291)	8,573	16,811	17,715
Transport Assets		–	9,508	–	–	–	–	(87)	(87)	9,421	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		452,853	461,700	–	–	–	–	4,110	4,110	465,793	476,431	506,692
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		88.7%	59.6%							54.5%	87.5%	56.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		150.2%	193.8%							152.2%	90.8%	84.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.1%	4.2%							4.0%	4.3%	4.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		9.0%	10.5%							9.5%	7.3%	7.4%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(i))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforeseen. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40403	40403	0	0	0	0	0	–	40	40835	41270
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27401	27401	0	0	0	0	0	–	27	28944	30543
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3709	3709	0	0	0	0	0	–	4	3709	3709
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		407	407	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	74	76
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min service level)	3,4	163	163	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	163	163
No water supply		134	134	0	0	0	0	0	–	0	134	134
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	74	76
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		62403	62403	0	0	0	0	0	–	62,403	64233	66119
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8454	8454	0	0	0	0	0	–	8,454	6599	6747
Chemical toilet		35	35	0	0	0	0	0	–	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	0	0	0	0	0	–	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		71,034	71,034	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,034	73,009	75,043
Bucket toilet		378	378	0	0	0	0	0	–	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	0	0	0	0	0	–	451	451	451
No toilet provisions		354	354	0	0	0	0	0	–	354	354	354
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1,183	1,183	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,183	1,183	1,183
Total number of households	5	72,217	72,217	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,217	74,192	76,226
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		34212	34212	0	0	0	0	0	–	34,212	34493	34776
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35350	35350	0	0	0	0	0	–	35,350	36136	37636
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		69,562	69,562	–	–	–	–	–	–	69,562	70,629	72,412
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	69,562	69,562	–	–	–	–	–	–	69,562	70,629	72,412
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		39686	39686	0	0	0	0	0	–	39,686	40686	42086
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39,686	39,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,686	40,686	42,086
Removed less frequently than once a week		5198	5198	0	0	0	0	0	–	5,198	5398	5598
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		5,198	5,198	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,198	5,398	5,598
Total number of households	5	44,884	44,884	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,884	46,284	47,684
Households receiving Free Basic Service	18											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	19	19
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	19	19
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	19	19	19
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	19	19
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	19											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11,950	11,950	–	–	–	–	4,192	4,192	16,143	13,087	14,342
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15,828	15,828	–	–	–	–	4,810	4,810	20,639	17,334	18,997
month)		22,079	22,079	–	–	–	–	(2,593)	(2,593)	19,486	24,179	26,498
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		38,908	38,908	–	–	–	–	(2,548)	(2,548)	36,259	42,500	46,576
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		88,865	88,865	–	–	–	–	3,861	3,861	92,526	97,100	106,413
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		180000	180000	0	0	0	0	0	–	180,000	180000	180000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	0	0	0	0	0	–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100	0	0	0	0	0	–	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	0	0	0	0	0	–	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		109,084	93,424	–	–	–	–	1,659	1,659	95,083	114,761	124,172
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		22,079	22,079	–	–	–	–	(2,593)	(2,593)	19,486	24,179	26,498
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		129,143	115,503	–	–	–	–	(934)	(934)	114,569	138,940	150,670

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 26

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unforo. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		411,895	399,255	–	–	–	–	(28,190)	(28,190)	371,065	478,260	526,092
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		106,064	93,424	–	–	–	–	1,659	1,659	95,083	114,761	124,172
Net Property Rates		305,831	305,831	–	–	–	–	(29,849)	(29,849)	275,982	363,499	401,920
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1,110,478	1,110,478	–	–	–	–	(51,083)	(51,083)	1,059,395	1,207,568	1,308,542
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		22,079	22,079	–	–	–	–	(2,593)	(2,593)	19,486	24,179	26,498
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		22,079	22,079	–	–	–	–	(2,593)	(2,593)	19,486	24,179	26,498
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,066,321	1,066,321	–	–	–	–	(45,897)	(45,897)	1,020,424	1,159,210	1,255,546
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		258,050	258,050	–	–	–	–	(60,323)	(60,323)	197,728	277,706	297,785
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11,950	11,950	–	–	–	–	4,192	4,192	16,143	13,087	14,342
Net Service charges - water revenue		246,100	246,100	–	–	–	–	(64,515)	(64,515)	181,585	264,619	283,442
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		123,873	123,873	–	–	–	–	(8,683)	(8,683)	115,190	145,860	170,720
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15,829	15,829	–	–	–	–	4,810	4,810	20,639	17,334	18,997
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,044	108,044	–	–	–	–	(13,493)	(13,493)	94,551	128,526	151,723
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		150,260	150,260	–	–	–	–	(11,480)	(11,480)	138,780	170,349	191,895
Total landfill revenue				–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		38,808	38,808	–	–	–	–	(2,548)	(2,548)	36,259	42,500	46,576
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		111,452	111,452	–	–	–	–	(8,932)	(8,932)	102,521	127,849	145,319
Other Revenue By Source												
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES		3,959	14,385	–	–	–	–	(2,241)	(2,241)	12,144	4,355	4,790
Other Revenue		15,223	4,797	–	–	–	–	(487)	(487)	4,311	16,745	18,419
CAMPING FEES		2,592	2,592	–	–	–	–	244	244	2,836	2,851	3,136
CEMETERY & BURIAL		2,549	2,549	–	–	–	–	305	305	2,853	2,804	3,084
CLEANING & REMOVAL		616	616	–	–	–	–	(158)	(158)	458	678	745
INSURANCE		269	269	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	260	296	326
ENTRANCE FEES		355	355	–	–	–	–	145	145	501	391	430
GAINS AND LOSSES		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LOST BINS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL		4,461	4,461	–	–	–	–	1,486	1,486	5,946	4,907	5,398
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ELEC: CONNEC NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	30,024	30,024	–	–	–	–	(714)	(714)	29,309	33,025	36,327
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		413,159	452,854	–	–	–	–	(9,320)	(9,320)	443,534	477,318	526,026
Pension and UIF Contributions		57,785	58,064	–	–	–	–	7,631	7,631	65,695	62,258	67,078
Medical Aid Contributions		21,163	21,255	–	–	–	–	84	84	21,338	22,803	24,570
Overtime		36,868	36,970	–	–	–	–	(4,431)	(4,431)	32,538	39,722	42,787
Performance Bonus		958	958	–	–	–	–	–	–	958	1,030	1,107
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15,865	16,124	–	–	–	–	11,972	11,972	28,096	16,902	18,006
Cellphone Allowance		1,258	1,313	–	–	–	–	1,147	1,147	2,459	1,356	1,461
Housing Allowances		11,028	6,009	–	–	–	–	(1,124)	(1,124)	4,885	11,862	12,803
Other benefits and allowances		40,248	5,855	–	–	–	–	516	516	6,371	43,365	46,724
Payments in lieu of leave		4,339	4,339	–	–	–	–	2,837	2,837	7,176	4,676	5,038
Long service awards		6,349	6,349	–	–	–	–	1,376	1,376	7,725	6,705	7,080
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	16,405	16,405	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,405	17,780	19,272
sub-total		625,426	626,495	–	–	–	–	10,686	10,686	637,181	705,796	771,962
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	625,426	626,495	–	–	–	–	10,686	10,686	637,181	705,796	771,962
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		199,673	199,673	–	–	–	–	753	753	200,426	208,139	220,095
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	18,000	18,000	20,000	2,000	2,000
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	201,673	201,673	–	–	–	–	18,753	18,753	220,426	208,139	220,095
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		689,784	689,784	–	–	–	–	(13,543)	(13,543)	676,241	740,276	784,464
Water Bulk Purchases		22,656	21,643	–	–	–	–	(16,023)	(16,023)	5,620	39,958	43,954
Total bulk purchases	1	712,440	711,427	–	–	–	–	(29,566)	(29,566)	681,861	780,235	828,419
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		20,563	23,897	–	–	–	–	400	400	24,297	43,358	53,777
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		20,563	23,897	–	–	–	–	400	400	24,297	43,358	53,777

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Contracted services												
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT		7,000	7,336	–	–	–	–	1,439	1,439	8,774	7,191	7,251
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES		2,268	2,380	–	–	–	–	(1,256)	(1,256)	1,124	2,386	2,510
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY		23,578	20,975	–	–	–	–	(3,271)	(3,271)	17,704	22,385	23,549
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION		2,750	2,750	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,750	2,893	3,043
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES		19,915	20,353	–	–	–	–	(1,756)	(1,756)	18,597	16,755	17,626
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT		17,858	18,294	–	–	–	–	(913)	(913)	17,381	18,576	19,542
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS		19,276	18,106	–	–	–	–	(1,314)	(1,314)	16,792	20,279	21,333
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS		2,533	2,533	–	–	–	–	(1,364)	(1,364)	1,170	2,685	2,804
CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY		23,177	23,964	–	–	–	–	4,798	4,798	28,763	24,383	25,650
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE		1,650	1,153	–	–	–	–	252	252	1,404	1,736	1,826
ELECTRICITY		13,335	14,022	–	–	–	–	26	26	14,048	14,029	14,758
OS: B&A VALUER		1,412	1,412	–	–	–	–	(992)	(992)	420	1,488	1,563
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES		4,815	3,315	–	–	–	–	(1,136)	(1,136)	2,179	5,085	5,328
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING		5,423	488	–	–	–	–	–	–	488	5,705	6,002
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES		2,965	145	–	–	–	–	(64)	(64)	81	3,119	3,282
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL		2,148	948	–	–	–	–	(576)	(576)	372	2,259	2,377
Other Consultants and Professionals		5,829	6 840	–	–	–	–	(1,422)	(1,422)	5,418	6,132	6,451
Other Contractors		113,383	110,038	–	–	–	(16,104)	(2,320)	(18,424)	91,614	145,248	71,972
Other Outsourced Services		9,167	12,847	–	–	–	–	(10,336)	(10,336)	2,511	2,595	2,730
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
STORMWATER DRAINS		2,089	1,625	–	–	–	–	119	119	1,744	2,198	2,312
STREET LIGHTING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
STREETS: MAINTENANCE		6,767	6,712	–	–	–	–	(108)	(108)	6,604	7,119	7,489
STREETS: RESEALING		6,137	6,137	–	–	–	–	55	55	6,192	6,456	6,792
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
sub-total	1	293,277	282,373	–	–	–	(16,104)	(20,140)	(36,244)	246,130	320,659	256,191
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services??		293,277	282,373	–	–	–	(16,104)	(20,140)	(36,244)	246,130	320,659	256,191
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		14,783	14,783	–	–	–	–	(5 042)	(5,042)	9,741	15,552	16,361
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		6,956	7,051	–	–	–	–	446	446	7,497	7,318	7,698
General expenses	3,5	14,391	18,526	–	–	–	–	(107)	(107)	18,419	14,824	15,595
OC: REG FEES NATIONAL		1,253	1,196	–	–	–	–	(604)	(604)	592	1,318	1,387
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INVENTORY - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OC: COMM - POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACH		2,093	2,093	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	2,072	2,202	2,317
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS		3,574	3,574	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,574	3,760	3,956
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - THIRD PARTIES		2,515	2,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,515	2,646	2,783
OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX		8,732	7,883	–	–	–	–	(1,706)	(1,706)	6,177	9,186	9,664
OC: CONTR TO PROV - REHAB LANDFILL SITES		25,169	25,169	–	–	–	–	(10,487)	(10,487)	14,682	25,169	25,189
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES		7,154	7,533	–	–	–	–	(281)	(281)	7,252	7,526	7,918
OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		4,611	6,489	–	–	–	–	(91)	(91)	6,398	4,851	5,103
OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES		26,748	26,748	–	–	–	–	(25 488)	(25,488)	1,260	28,139	29,603
OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS		6,160	6,183	–	–	–	–	2	2	6,184	6,501	6,839
OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OPERATING LEASES		22,713	26,269	–	–	–	–	(2,859)	(2,859)	23,411	23 894	25,136
OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		2,301	2,301	–	–	–	–	594	594	2,895	2,421	2,547
PRV DPT AGEN - HOUSING BOARD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: ELECTRICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: MUNICIPAL HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SANITATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SOLID WASTE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIES		3,032	3,114	–	–	–	–	(218)	(218)	2,897	3,189	3,355
Total Other Expenditure	1	151,907	161,429	–	–	–	–	(45,862)	(45,862)	115,567	158,497	165,430
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		158,728	158,716	–	–	–	–	–	–	158,716	171,023	184,270
Other materials		1,970	1,910	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,910	2,373	2,181
Contracted Services		87,443	97,454	–	–	–	–	–	–	97,454	91,990	98,773
Other Expenditure		3,048	2,798	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,798	3,207	3,373
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	251,190	260,878	–	–	–	–	–	–	260,878	268,592	288,597

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		130,000	130,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,000	120,000	130,000
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	1	130,000	130,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,000	120,000	130,000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		598,783	598,783	–	–	–	–	–	–	598,783	611,956	625,419
Less: provision for debt impairment		317,327	317,327	–	–	–	–	–	–	317,327	420,325	526,069
Total Consumer debtors	1	281,456	281,456	–	–	–	–	–	–	281,456	191,632	99,350
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		216,918	216,918	–	–	–	–	–	–	216,918	317,327	420,325
Contributions to the provision		100,409	100,409	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,409	102,997	105,745
Bad debts written off				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		317,327	317,327	–	–	–	–	–	–	317,327	420,325	526,069
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		9,715,258	9,731,367	–	–	–	27,032	(68,076)	(41,043)	9,690,324	9,971,496	10,272,906
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3,634,335	3,634,335	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,634,335	3,816,051	4,006,854
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	6,080,924	6,097,033	–	–	–	27,032	(68,076)	(41,043)	6,055,989	6,155,444	6,266,051
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		178,806	178,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	178,806	194,573	211,740
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		178,806	178,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	178,806	194,573	211,740
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		206,816	206,816	–	–	–	–	–	–	206,816	200,611	194,593
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		34,858	34,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,858	33,115	31,459
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	1	241,674	241,674	–	–	–	–	–	–	241,674	233,726	226,052
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	1,480,437	1,480,437	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,480,437	1,465,864	1,434,124
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		2,404	2,404	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,404	2,524	2,650
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1,482,841	1,482,841	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,482,841	1,468,388	1,436,774
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		128,227	128,227	–	–	–	–	–	–	128,227	139,244	151,174
List other major items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		179,770	179,770	–	–	–	–	–	–	179,770	99,900	89,009
Other		34,514	34,514	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,514	36,636	38,889
Total Provisions - non current		342,511	342,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	342,511	275,780	279,072
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,798,972	1,798,972	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,798,972	1,870,166	1,850,761
Appropriations to Reserves		(434)	(434)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(434)	(19,195)	68,492
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		71,647	71,647	–	–	–	10,929	(44,248)	(33,319)	38,328	(230)	0
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,870,186	1,870,186	–	–	–	10,929	(44,248)	(33,319)	1,836,867	1,850,761	1,919,253
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		28,745	28,745	–	–	–	–	–	–	28,745	31,619	34,781
Capital replacement		45,000	45,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,000	50,000	55,000
Self-insurance		3,308	3,308	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,308	3,639	4,003
Other reserves (list)		258,820	258,820	–	–	–	–	–	–	258,820	194,138	208,293
Revaluation		2,291,596	2,308,921	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,308,921	2,368,864	2,448,371
Total Reserves	2	2,627,470	2,644,795	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,644,795	2,648,258	2,748,448
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,497,655	4,514,980	–	–	–	10,929	(44,248)	(33,319)	4,481,661	4,499,019	4,667,700

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 World Cup		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

5. Additional cash backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Mid-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Inf. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation												
KPA 01: Governance Structures												
Monitor the implementation of MayCo and Council Resolutions	% implementation of MayCo and Council resolutions in accordance with due dates	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
Audit Committee recommendations accepted by Council	% of Audit Committee recommendations accepted and adopted by Council	80%	80%						-	80%	80%	80%
Attend to formal public complaints received by Ombudsman	% of complaints attended to within 30 days of receipt	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(22,553)	(22,553)						-	(12,885)	(24,137)	(25,637)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	73,494	73,494						-	80,523	77,881	82,741
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,300	3,300						-	88	-	-
KPA 02: Risk Management												
Investigation of all formally reported fraud, theft and corruption cases	% of formally reported fraud, theft and corruption investigations initiated within 30 days after receipt	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,094	2,094						-	2,290	2,131	2,082
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 03: Stakeholder Participation												
IDP and Budget annual stakeholder consultation	No of ward and stakeholder engagements held annually (wards 33 and 4 stakeholder meetings)	70	70						-	70	73	70
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,358	3,396						-	5,070	3,863	3,834
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 04: Policies and By-Laws												
Review policies and by-laws	% of policies and by-laws reviewed	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,219	3,219						-	-	3,369	3,560
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 05: Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)												
Participation in formal District and Provincial meetings	% of attendance of formal District and Provincial meetings	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	76	76						-	37	80	84
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 06: Communications (Internal and External)												
External and internal newsletters issued	Number of external and internal newsletters issued (12 external and 12 internal)	24	24						-	24	24	24
Draft a Social Media Framework and submit to Council by 31 January	Social Media Framework submitted to Council by 31 January								-			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,240	2,240						-	1	2,409	2,591
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 07: Marketing, Branding and Website												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	5,179	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	275	-	0
KPA 2: Financial Sustainability												
KPA 08: Revenue Management												
Raise / collect operating budget revenue as per approved budget	% of total operating budget revenue raised/received by 30 June	98%	98%						-	98%	98%	98%
Certified Rate by 31 December 2018	Certified Rate received by 09 October 2018, Certified Rate received by 31 December 2018	2	2						-	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(307,383)	(307,383)						-	(274,829)	(365,597)	(402,375)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	28,459	28,454						-	34,141	30,453	32,887
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	883	-	-
KPA 09: Expenditure and Cost Management												
Spend Operating Budget expenditure as per approved Budget	% of total Operating Budget expenditure spent by 30 June	98%	98%						-	98%	98%	98%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,962	7,988						-	7,747	8,539	9,182
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 10: Budgeting / Funding												
Submit the Financial Plan for inclusion in the IDP for approval by Council by 30 April (Draft) and by 31 May (Final)	Financial Plan approved by Council by 30 April and 31 May	2	2						-	2	2	2
Submit the MTREF aligned to the IDP to Council for in principle approval by 31 March and final approval by 31 May	MTREF approved by Council by end March and end May	2	2						-	2	2	2
Submit the Adjustments Budget to Council for approval by 28 February	Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February	1	1						-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,550)	(1,550)						-	(1,550)	(1,550)	(1,550)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,709	6,709						-	6,473	7,127	7,522
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KPA 11: Capital Projects												
Spend at least 95% of the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, S19(3))	% of approved Capital Budget spent for the Municipality by 30 June	95%	95%						-	95%	95%	95%
Compile a Capital Project Implementation Plan and submit to the MM for approval by 30 June 2017 (2017/2018)	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed and submitted to the MM by end June	1	1						-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								-			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-			
KPA 12: Asset Management												
Asset Management	Compilation of a GRAP Compliant Fixed Asset Register as at 30 June	1	1						-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	13,929	13,935						-	9,393	196,796	196,567
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								-	178	-	
KPA 13: Financial Viability												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 14: Audited Data Management												
Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all deviations condoned by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all monthly reported deviations condoned by Council	1	1						-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	(80)	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	13,657	13,657						-	17,078	14,635	15,892
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,000	1,000						-	533	-	-
KPA 15: Financial Reporting												
Submit the Annual Financial Statements by 31 August to the Office of the Auditor-General	Annual Financial Statements submitted by 31 August								-			
expenditure	expenditure)								-			
service debt obligations	service payments due within the year)								-			
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received	1	1						-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(250)	(250)						-	(14,429)	(250)	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,927	25,927						-	40,049	27,964	28,641
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
KPA 3: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION												
KPA 16: Organisational Structure												
Three highest levels of management in compliance with a Municipality's approved	levels of management submitted to the Office of the Municipal Manager by 30 June	1	1						-	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,319)	(1,319)						-	(27,047)	(1,535)	(1,162)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	127,178	127,178						-	76,847	173,111	187,542
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	150	150						-	644	2,344	5,802
KPA 17: Human Capital and Skills Development												
Total budget allocated for training	% of training budget spent by 30 June	80%	80%						-	80%	80%	80%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,776)	(1,776)						-	(1,784)	(1,875)	(1,977)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,018	22,018						-	31,017	25,169	24,681
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	1,971	-	-
KPA 18: Project and programme management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	(4,453)	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	28,485	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	0
KPA 19: Performance Management and Monitoring and Evaluation												
Submit the Mid-year SDBIP report to the Mayor	Number of mid-year reports submitted to the Mayor by 25 January	1	1						-	1	1	1
Performance management assessments held	Number of performance management assessments conducted by 30 June	2	2						-	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,135	9,139						-	1,225	8,716	9,349
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-						-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unform. Unavoid. D	Int. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjustm. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
KPA 20. Systems and Technology									–			
Review and update ICT Strategic Master Plan	Review and update ICT Master Plan by 30 June	1 report	1 report						–	1 report	1 report	1 report
Review and submit to Council the ICT Policies for approval by 31 March	Number of policies submitted to Council for approval by 31 March	1 report	1 report						–	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	73,341	73,896						–	10,025	81,883	85,117
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,042	8,042						–	7,982	4,228	4,335
KPA 21. Processes and Procedures									–			
Standard Operating Procedures	Register of Standard Operating Procedures								–			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KPA 22. Equipment and Fleet Management									–			
Spend 90% of the Capital Budget for the fleet by 30 June	% of Capital Budget spent by 30 June	90%	90%						–	90%	90%	90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3)	(3)						–	(13)	(6)	(7)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,206	21,394						–	73,301	8,739	10,582
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,526	5,526						–	13,005	12,190	14,257
KPA 4. PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES									–			
KPA 23. Service Customer and Standards									–			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9	9						–	9	9	10
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KPA 24. Customer Relations Management									–			
of applications	% of land applications submitted to Mayco within 3 months of date of application								–			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–	1,872		
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KPA 25. Energy Supply Efficiency and Infrastructure									–			
monthly units billed/(Preceding 12 months + reporting month's units purchased)	% average electricity losses by 30 June	<10%	<10%						–	<10%	<10%	<10%
Electricity Capital Budget spend	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	90%	93%						–	90%	90%	90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,129,573)	(1,129,573)						–	(1,071,715)	(1,221,605)	(1,308,619)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	903,995	903,995						–	1,33,331	909,047	973,898
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	86,070	86,070						–	193,835	89,967	67,745
KPA 26. Transport, Roads and Stormwater Infrastructure									–			
in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	90%	90%						–	90%	90%	90%
and commitments divided by the approved Capital Budget)	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Draft a Integrated Public Transport Network and submit to Council	Draft Integrated Public Transport Network submitted to Council by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(99,707)	(99,707)						–	(49,604)	(19,085)	(80,072)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	134,547	134,547						–	134,164	140,011	298,902
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	41,877	41,877						–	80,603	36,113	67,174
KPA 27. Water and Sanitation Services and Infrastructure									–			
of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	90%	90%						–	90%	90%	90%
terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	90%	90%						–	90%	90%	90%
Install smart prepaid water meters	Number of prepaid water meters installed by 30 June	200	200						–	200	200	200
Conduct a Water and Sanitation Study in rural ward and submit to MayCo	Water and Sanitation Study conducted and submitted to MayCo by 31 December	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(438,008)	(438,008)						–	(378,400)	(464,549)	(511,957)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	222,848	222,848						–	293,167	192,081	209,809
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	126,918	126,918						–	240,028	107,326	93,380
KPA 28. Solid Waste Management and Infrastructure									–			
the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	90%	90%						–	90%	90%	90%
Submit report annually on the available solid waste air space of existing landfill facility	Number of reports submitted to Executive Mayoral Committee by 30 June	2	2						–	2	2	2
Save Wellington landfill airspace	% airspace saved by 30 June								–			
Implementation of sustainable waste minimisation and diversion projects	Number of projects implemented by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Implement the solid waste ward contracting service	Number of wards serviced by 30 June	5	5						–	5	5	5
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(133,459)	(133,459)						–	(143,460)	(173,893)	(185,744)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	110,925	110,925						–	88,252	105,853	111,165
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,000	4,000						–	4,249	1,500	–
KPA 29. Municipal and Public Facilities									–			
Annual Assessment of Community Facility/Building Maintenance needs	Documented maintenance plan for facilities submitted to MayCo by end February	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,563)	(3,563)						–	(22,254)	(2,738)	(2,930)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,464	46,464						–	49,217	46,280	50,074
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,675	10,675						–	9,675	3,750	3,200
KPA 30. Sport and Recreational Facilities									–			
approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	90%	90%						–	90%	90%	90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	0
KPA 5. PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									–			
KPA 31. Economic Development and Poverty Alleviation									–			
development initiatives including capital projects	Number of job opportunities created by 30 June								–			
Develop and submit to MayCo a Draft Informal Economy Enhancement Strategy	Draft Informal Economy Enhancement Strategy developed and submitted to MayCo by 30 June								–			
Update Indigent Register	% of all qualifying indigent applications processed by 30 June								–			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	(7)	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,541	16,546						–	17,604	17,238	18,181
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,600	4,600						–	906	1,100	8,200
KPA 32. Growth and Investment Promotion (includes Incentives)									–			
Draft Integrated Economic Growth Strategy developed and submit to MayCo	Draft Integrated Economic Growth Strategy submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Finalise and submit to Council the Investment Incentive Policy by 30 June	Investment Incentive Policy submitted to Council by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,578	1,578						–	–	–	621
KPA 33. Municipal Planning									–			
Develop and implement a Electronic Land Use Management Process	Electronic Land Use Management Process developed and implemented by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
MayCo by 31 March	Final Master Development Potential Plan for Farm 1341 submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,535)	(4,535)						–	–	(5,370)	(5,690)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,753	6,753						–	2,207	7,248	7,785
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
KPA 34. Built environment Management (includes Heritage Resource Management)									–			
Western Cape to the Municipality	Submit State of Readiness Report to MayCo by 31 December	1	1						–	1	1	1
Report to MayCo on the improvement of the Building Plan application process	Report submitted to MayCo by 31 December	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(6)	(6)						–	–	(6)	(6)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,833	8,883						–	8,847	10,081	11,489
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
KPA 35. Urban Renewal									–			
Grey City	Final Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo end September	1	1						–	1	1	1
Submit Special Rating Areas Policy to Council	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KPA 36. Skills Development and Education									–			
Conduct a Drakenstein wide Skills Development Survey	Skills Development Survey conducted by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Develop a Small Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme developed by 31 March	1	1						–	1	1	1
Implementation of the Small Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building Programme	Number of Business Entrepreneurs Capacity Building initiatives implemented by 30 June	2	2						–	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted B	Accum. Funds C	Multi-year capital D	Unforeseen. Unavoid. E	Nat. or Prov. Govt F	Other Adjusts. G	Total Adjusts. H	Adjusted Budget I	Adjusted Budget J	Adjusted Budget K
KFA 37: Rural Development												
Strategy	Number of initiatives implemented by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KFA 38: Spatial and Urban Planning												
Final Zoning Scheme (Land Use Management System) developed and submitted to MayCo by 31 March	Final Zoning Scheme submitted to MayCo by 31 March	1	1						–	1	1	1
Compile a Draft Kleinvlei Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF)	Draft Kleinvlei Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Annual Review of the Drakenstein SDF	Reviewed SDF submitted to MayCo 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Compile a Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF	Submit to Mayco by 31 March the compiled Five-year Drakenstein Municipal SDF	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(135)	(135)						–	(115)	(140)	(157)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,229	5,229						–	4,179	5,524	5,850
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
KFA 39: Tourism												
Submit to MayCo 2 progress report on the implementation of the Klapmuts Arts and Crafts Route	First Local Spatial Development Framework submitted to MayCo and September	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operate and submit to MayCo a Proposal of the Development of a Tourism Gateway on De Poort	Special Rating Areas Policy submitted to Council by 31 March	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	400	1,000
KFA 40: Land Valuations and Property Management												
Compile the 2020 General Valuation Roll	General Valuation Roll compiled by 31 December	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(170)	(170)						–	(10)	(195)	(204)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	13,030	13,030						–	13,407	20,747	11,648
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	165	–	–
KPA 6: SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT												
KFA 41: Safety and Security												
Submit quarterly progress reports to the Executive Mayor on the VPUU Programme	Quarterly reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	4	4						–	4	4	4
Establishment of a Land Invasion Response Unit	Land Invasion Response Unit established by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	268	268						–	198	267	326
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KFA 42: Disaster Management												
Establish a Combined Response and Control Centre	Combined Response and Control Centre established by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,615	2,615						–	–	2,707	2,814
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KFA 43: Emergency Management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,745)	(1,745)						–	(1,542)	(213)	(316)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	34,723	34,723						–	37,121	37,532	40,107
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,200	2,200						–	5,980	1,250	–
KFA 44: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking Control												
Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	95%	95%						–	95%	95%	95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(97,763)	(97,763)						–	(115,459)	(33,634)	(91,662)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	84,563	84,563						–	107,728	99,160	23,095
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,000	5,000						–	632	1,500	300
KFA 45: Municipal Law Enforcement (includes the Municipal Court)												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	(5)	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,372	8,372						–	12,439	9,613	9,768
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	685	1,000	400
KFA 46: Environmental Management and Climate Change												
Finalise and submit to MayCo the final Climate Change Adaptation Plan	Adaptation Plan submitted to MayCo by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Finalise and submit to MayCo the State of the Environment Report		1	1						–	1	1	1
Review and Update the Air Quality Management Plan	Air Quality Management Plan reviewed and submitted to Council by 30 June	–	–						–	(858)	–	–
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	3,391	3,644	2,816
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,482	2,482						–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–			
KFA 47: Nature Reserves												
Develop a implementation Plan for the management of Alien Vegetation on Municipal land	Alien Vegetation Plan developed by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Implement the Alien Vegetation Management Plan on Municipal Land	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30	2	2						–	2	2	2
Operating Revenue	Number of initiatives implemented by June 30								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KFA 48: Parks and Open Spaces												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(85)	(85)						–	(98)	(93)	(102)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	17,738	17,738						–	24,736	19,653	20,367
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,050	1,050						–	2,380	300	200
KPA 7: Social and Community Development												
KFA 49: Health												
Establishment of an Integrated Drakenstein Health Forum and report quarterly on the functioning to MayCo	Number of reports submitted to MayCo	4	4						–	4	4	4
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KFA 50: Early and Childhood Development												
Information sessions held with unregistered ECDs	Number of information sessions held by 30 June	8	8						–	8	6	8
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,163	8,163						–	7,14	8,779	10,452
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,878	1,878						–	–	1,550	600
KFA 51: Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled												
Establishment of an Drakenstein Youth Forum	Drakenstein Youth Forum established by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,873	1,873						–	8,058	1,994	2,123
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	1,058	–	–
KFA 52: Drakenstein Human Settlements (housing)												
Provide low cost houses in terms of the Integrated Human Settlement Plan	Number of houses provided by 30 June	400	400						–	400	400	400
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(131,490)	(131,490)						–	(165,642)	(165,905)	(94,422)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	180,215	180,215						–	150,528	212,716	138,237
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,800	11,800						–	63,693	–	–
KFA 53: Sport and Recreation												
Approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	95%	95%						–	95%	95%	95%
Approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	95%	95%						–	95%	95%	95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,753)	(3,753)						–	(4,224)	(3,872)	(4,297)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	64,642	64,642						–	64,359	69,224	73,845
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	37,651	37,651						–	34,927	45,850	38,800
KFA 54: Arts and Culture												
Establishment of a Drakenstein Arts and Culture Forum	Arts and Culture Forum established by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KFA 55: Animal Control												
Respond to livestock complaints	% response to all livestock complaints within 24 hours								–			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand								–			
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand								–			
KFA 56: Libraries												
Construct the Paarl Library (Greenhouse Library) Capital Project measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	1	1						–	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(22,213)	(22,213)						–	(22,056)	(18,163)	(19,180)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,119	21,119						–	22,645	22,930	24,255
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,735	6,735						–	6,775	1,900	1,800
KFA 57: Cemeteries and Crematoria												
Extend the capacity of the Parys Cemetery through the construction of crypts	Number of crypts constructed by 30 June								–			
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(2,585)	(2,585)						–	(2,007)	(2,655)	(3,140)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,392	9,392						–	5,523	13,056	10,799
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–						–	209	3,448	4,200

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A02 etc) + G

6. NOTE - Include adjustment by 'transition' (only where annualised)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.4%	12.3%	13.0%	13.9%	13.9%	15.0%	13.6%	13.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.7%	13.3%	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	122.3%	87.1%	72.9%	87.4%	85.9%	68.1%	92.6%	50.7%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	57.5%	78.7%	81.4%	56.4%	56.1%	56.1%	55.4%	52.3%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	130.2%	124.2%	94.7%	130.9%	130.9%	132.3%	98.3%	102.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	130.2%	124.2%	94.7%	130.9%	130.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	66.7%	54.0%	33.7%	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.1%	93.7%	93/%	96.3%	N/A	N/A	97.8%	97.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		93.7%	92.3%	91.0%	97.8%	N/A	N/A	97.6%	97.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	19.2%	20.9%	18.1%	18.1%	19.1%	12.8%	8.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					123.4%	123.4%	119.4%	111.5%	87.9%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	61829082	29354520	47880503	62299583	62299583	62299583	66660553	71326792
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	27,634	25,362	41,848	32,895	32,895	32,895	35,196	37,661
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.24%	3.99%	6.62%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	2452446	1516351	1526330	3092057	3092057	3092057	3463104	3878677
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4,267	2,383	388	6,186	6,186	6,186	6,928	7,760
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.11%	10.09%	14.88%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.8%	25.1%	30.1%	27.8%	27.9%	29.9%	28.2%	29.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	26.5%	31.6%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.5%	10.5%	13.5%	11.2%	11.6%	11.6%	10.7%	10.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.0%	14.8%	16.9%	15.4%	15.4%	18.1%	15.2%	15.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	926.7%	1034.8%	1078.6%	565.3%	565.3%	533.9%	587.0%	640.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.7%	23.0%	13.4%	12.5%	12.5%	13.2%	7.7%	3.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	300.7%	242.4%	162.4%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Budget Year 2018/19 Original Budget	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194,417	217,089	251,262	256,872	263,924	280,195	283,361	286,563	289,629	292,728
Females aged 5 - 14			18,769	19,113	20,142	21.848	20,236	23,842	24,111	24,384	24,645	24,908
Males aged 5 - 14			19,081	19,433	20,367	21,307	20,404	25,027	25,310	25,596	25,870	26,146
Females aged 15 - 34			36,683	36,071	44,058	52,102	55,609	57,658	58,310	58,968	59,599	60,237
Males aged 15 - 34			36,140	37.861	45,399	51,873	58,395	58,191	58,849	59,514	60,150	60,794
Unemployment			12,503	19,104	18,694	22,721	23,857	24,095	24,335	24,578	24,823	25,071
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		No income	6,969	7,356	7,743	8,943	8,420	9,176	10,000	10,898	11,876	12,945
R1 - R4 800		R1 - R6 327	937	989	1,041	1,265	1,184	1,290	1,406	1,532	1,670	1,820
R4 801 - R9 600		R6 328 - R12 653	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,235	2,105	2,294	2,500	2,724	2,969	3,236
R9 601 - R19 600		R12 654 - R25 306	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,804	7,038	7,670	13,359	9,110	9,928	10,822
R19 601 - R38 200		R25 307 - R50 613	9,253	9,767	10,281	12,497	11,248	12,258	13,359	15,921	15,886	17,294
R38 201 - R76 400		R50 614 - R101 225	9,885	10,434	10,983	13,350	12,300	13.406	14,609	15.921	17,351	18,913
R76 401 - R153 800		R101 226 - R202 450	7.508	7,923	8,340	10,137	9,143	9,964	10.859	11,834	12.897	14,058
R153 801 - R307 600		R202 451 - R404 901	5,902	6,230	6,558	7,971	7,038	7,670	8,359	9,110	9,928	10,822
R307 601 - R614 400		R404 902 - R809 802	3,977	4,198	4,419	5,371	4,999	5,448	5,937	6,471	7,052	7,687
R614 001 - R1 228 800		R809 803 - R1 619 604	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,834	1,644	1,792	1,953	2,128	2,320	2,529
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600		R1 619 605 - R3 239 208	362	382	402	489	395	431	469	511	557	607
> R2 457 601		R3 329 209 or more	219	231	243	295	263	287	312	341	371	404
		2016/17 figures based on 2016 Socio-Econ Profile										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R 4 801 per household per month	13		7,967	8,366	8,764	10,208	9,604	10,466	11,406	12,430	13,546	14,762
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251	257	264	280	283	287	290	293
Number of poor people in municipal area			87,487	97,690	115	119	121	128	129	131	132	133
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	60	65	66	72	73	74	75	76
Number of poor households in municipal area			24.592	25,958	27	33	30	33	36	39	42	46
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	<38 200	<38 200	<38 200	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613	< 50 613
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	60,830	61,643	64.710	65,736	66,755	67,789	68,840
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,899	3,938	4,135	6,976	7,061	7,171	7,282	7,395
Total number of households		-	44,330	46,378	59,774	64,768	65,778	71,686	72,797	73,925	75,071	76,235
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					0.0%	5.4%	6.4%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing					0.0%	9.9%	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.0%	10.3%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment					0.0%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.6%
Remuneration increases					0.0%	8.3%	7.4%	6.7%	6.2%	6.2%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	95.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					%	95.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	324,705	289,281	229,100	195,801	195,801	202,450	209,562	257,223
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	317,228	298,736	229,100	(74,522)	(74,522)	(73,104)	(1,667)	(51,050)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	72,327	105,169	6,764	(434)	59,723	4,567	(19,195)	68,492
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	2.32%	2.1%	-1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	3.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	92.7%	92.7%	94.2%	94.2%	92.9%	94.4%	94.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	6.2%	6.9%	8.2%	5.5%	5.5%	7.7%	5.0%	4.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	103.9%	98.5%	100.6%	90.0%	93.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	122.3%	87.1%	72.9%	87.4%	85.9%	69.1%	92.6%	50.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	14.3%	20.5%	12.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	-21.5%	-28.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-15.4%	-22.7%	-42.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.9%	4.3%	4.1%	4.2%	4.0%	4.3%	4.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	37.8%	33.3%	16.7%	18.4%	13.3%	14.3%	18.2%	4.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		143,501	143,501	–	–	–	–	143,501	152,151	166,595
Local Government Equitable Share		137,518	137,518	–	–	–	–	137,518	150,601	165,045
Local government financial management grant	3	1,550	1,550	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		4,433	4,433	–	–	–	–	4,433	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		119,919	114,934	–	(16,104)	–	(16,104)	98,830	152,025	78,880
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		101,810	94,080	–	(16,104)	–	(16,104)	77,976	134,020	60,160
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		–	2,784		–	–	–	2,784		
Library Services Conditional Grant		16,736	16,736	–	–	–	–	16,736	17,639	18,609
Financial management support grant	4	255	255	–	–	–	–	255	255	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	111
Capacity Building Grant		360	360	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Local Government Internship Grant		–	72	–	–	–	–	72		
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		647	647	–	–	–	–	647	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,692	1,692	–	–	14,812	14,812	16,505	1,780	1,873
Training Levy Grant		1,692	1,692	–	–	–	–	1,692	1,780	1,873
FORN GOV/NT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		–	–	–	–	14,174	14,174	14,174		
Neumarkt Grant		–	–	–	–	638	638	638	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	265,112	260,127	–	(16,104)	14,812	(1,292)	258,836	305,956	247,348
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40,222	40,222	–	10,929	–	10,929	51,151	41,542	46,561
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		34,484	34,484	–	–	–	–	34,484	35,142	36,961
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		5,738	5,738	–	–	–	–	5,738	6,400	9,600
Municipal Disaster Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	–	–	10,929	–	10,929	10,929		
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Provincial Government:		44,711	62,036	–	16,104	–	16,104	78,140	16,000	60,000
Fire Capital Grant		1,463	1,463	–	–	–	–	1,463	–	–
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		38,000	38,000	–	–	–	–	38,000	16,000	60,000
Library Services Conditional Grant C		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Sports Facilities Grant		228	228	–	–	–	–	228	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		–	17,325	–	–	–	–	17,325		
Capital Human Settlement		–	–	–	16,104	–	16,104	16,104	–	–
Klakeland Intersection Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	84,933	102,258	–	27,032	–	27,032	129,290	57,542	106,561
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		350,045	362,385	–	10,929	14,812	25,741	388,126	363,498	353,909

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A16

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		143,501	143,501	–	–	–	–	143,501	152,151	168,595
Local Government Equitable Share		137,518	137,518	–	–	–	–	137,518	150,601	165,045
Local government financial management grant		1,550	1,550	–	–	–	–	1,550	1,550	1,550
Expanded Public Works Programme		4,433	4,433	–	–	–	–	4,433	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		119,919	114,934	–	(16,104)	–	(16,104)	98,830	152,025	78,880
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)		101,810	94,080	–	(16,104)	–	(16,104)	77,976	134,020	60,160
Title - Deeds Restoration Grant		–	2,784	–	–	–	–	2,784		
Library Services Conditional Grant		16,736	16,736	–	–	–	–	16,736	17,639	18,609
Financial management support grant		255	255	–	–	–	–	255	255	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	111
Capacity Building Grant		360	360	–	–	–	–	360	–	–
Local Government Internship Grant		–	72	–	–	–	–	72		
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		647	647	–	–	–	–	647	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,692	1,692	–	–	14,812	14,812	16,505	1,780	1,873
Training Levy Grant		1,692	1,692	–	–	–	–	1,692	1,780	1,873
FORN GOV/INT ORG - EUROPEAN UNION		–	–	–	–	14,174	14,174	14,174		
Neumarkt Grant		–	–	–	–	638	638	638		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		265,112	260,127	–	(16,104)	14,812	(1,292)	258,836	305,956	247,348
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40,222	61,838	–	10,929	–	10,929	72,766	41,542	46,561
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		34,484	34,484	–	–	–	–	34,484	35,142	36,961
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant		5,738	5,738	–	–	–	–	5,738	6,400	9,600
Municipal Disaster Grant		–	21,616	–	–	–	–	21,616		
Rural Development & Land Reform Grant		–	–	–	10,929	–	10,929	10,929		
Other capital transfers [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		44,711	83,252	–	16,104	–	16,104	99,356	16,000	60,000
Fire Capital Grant		1,483	1,483	–	–	–	–	1,483	–	–
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure		38,000	38,000	–	–	–	–	38,000	16,000	60,000
Library Services Conditional Grant C		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
Sports Facilities Grant		228	228	–	–	–	–	228	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief Grant		–	10,844	–	–	–	–	10,844	–	–
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Capital Human Settlement		–	27,697	–	16,104	–	16,104	44,001	–	–
Klakkeland Intersection Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		84,933	145,090	–	27,032	–	27,032	172,122	57,542	106,561
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		350,045	405,217	–	10,929	14,812	25,741	430,958	363,498	353,909

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		143,501	143,501	–	10,929	–	10,929	154,430	152,151	166,595
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		143,501	143,501	–	10,929	–	10,929	154,430	152,151	166,595
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		119,919	114,934	–	(16,104)	–	(16,104)	98,830	152,025	78,880
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		119,919	114,934	–	(16,104)	–	(16,104)	98,830	152,025	78,880
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				–	–	–	–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1,692	1,692	–	–	14,812	14,812	16,505	1,780	1,873
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,692	1,692	–	–	14,812	14,812	16,505	1,780	1,873
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				–	–	–	–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		265,112	260,127	–	(5,175)	14,812	9,637	269,764	305,956	247,348
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		40,222	40,222	–	–	–	–	40,222	41,542	46,561
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29,149	29,149	–	–	–	–	29,149	34,037	32,662
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11,073	11,073	–	–	–	–	11,073	7,505	13,899
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		45,358	45,358	–	16,104	–	16,104	61,462	16,000	60,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		45,358	45,358	–	16,104	–	16,104	61,462	16,000	60,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		74,507	74,507	–	16,104	–	16,104	90,611	50,037	92,662
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		11,073	11,073	–	–	–	–	11,073	7,505	13,899
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		339,619	334,634	–	10,929	14,812	25,741	360,375	355,993	340,010
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		11,073	11,073	–	–	–	–	11,073	7,505	13,899

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	8 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
SPCA	4	180	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	203	213
Awards Granted during the year		252	252	–	–	–	–	–	–	252	283	298
Pearl Museum		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	180	190
RDP Drakenstein		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NON PROF: MUSEUMS		–	3,439	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,439	–	–
Wellington Museum		142	142	–	–	–	–	–	–	142	160	168
Boland Cricket Contribution		3,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		2,300	2,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,300	2,300	2,300
Internal Bursary		590	590	–	–	–	–	–	–	590	410	431
Cape Epic Cycle Tour		363	363	–	–	–	–	–	–	363	382	402
Tour of Good Hope Grant		256	256	–	–	–	–	–	–	256	390	410
Boxing day Cycle race		56	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	59	62
Boland Rugby Union		195	195	–	–	–	–	–	–	195	205	215
Boland Athletics		195	195	–	–	–	–	–	–	195	205	215
Boland Cricket Union		195	195	–	–	–	–	–	–	195	205	215
Berg River Canoe Marathon		111	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	117	123
27 for Freedom Race		137	137	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	144	152
Safari Half-Marathon		65	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	68	72
Other Events		271	271	–	–	–	–	–	–	271	285	300
Fisherman's Friend Strongman run		316	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	316	332	349
Housing		705	457	–	–	–	–	–	–	457	742	780
Excellence schools		24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	25	26
Grants in Aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tour de Boland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		780	923	–	–	–	–	–	–	923	449	473
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT		9,508	9,508	–	–	–	–	400	400	9,908	32,638	42,775
Skills Development Survey		370	370	–	–	–	–	–	–	370	158	166
Wesgro Partnership		350	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	368	387
Greenest Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Games		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		45	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	50	53
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		20,563	23,897	–	–	–	–	400	400	24,297	43,358	53,777
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	20,563	23,897	–	–	–	–	400	400	24,297	43,358	53,777

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		24,204	24,204			–		2,849	2,849	26,853	10.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,331	1,331			–		(1,331)	(1,331)	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		460	460			–		(460)	(460)	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,008	3,008			–		(2,599)	(2,599)	409	-86.4%
Cellphone Allowance		2,031	2,031			–		855	855	2,886	
Housing Allowances		175	175			–		(175)	(175)	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		31,229	31,229			–		(1,062)	(1,062)	30,147	-3.5%
% increase			–							(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,403	10,403	–		–		–	–	10,403	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10,403	10,403	–		–		–	–	10,403	0.0%
% increase			–							–	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		402,755	442,451	–	–	–	–	(9,320)	(9,320)	433,131	7.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		57,785	58,064	–	–	–	–	7,631	7,631	65,695	13.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		21,153	21,255	–	–	–	–	84	84	21,338	0.5%
Overtime		36,868	36,970	–	–	–	–	(4,431)	(4,431)	32,538	-11.7%
Performance Bonus		958	958	–	–	–	–	–	–	958	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 865	16 124	–	–	–	–	11,972	11,972	28,096	77.1%
Cellphone Allowance		1,258	1,313	–	–	–	–	1,147	1,147	2,459	95.5%
Housing Allowances		11,028	6,009	–	–	–	–	(1,124)	(1,124)	4,885	
Other benefits and allowances		40,248	5,855	–	–	–	–	516	516	6,371	
Payments in lieu of leave		4 339	4,339	–	–	–	–	2,837	2,837	7,176	65.4%
Long service awards		6 349	6,349	–	–	–	–	1,376	1,376	7,725	21.7%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	16,405	16,405	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,405	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		615,023	615,092	–	–	–	–	10,686	10,686	625,778	1.9%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		656,655	657,724	–	–	–	–	9,604	9,604	667,329	1.6%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–		–	–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–		–	–		–	–	–	
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		656,655	657,724	–	–	–	–	9,604	9,604	667,329	1.6%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		625,426	626,495	–	–	–	–	10,686	10,686	637,181	1.9%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		262,497	2,189	(6,679)	2,183	2,273	2,426	10,405	5,133	1,852	1,856	1,806	25,780	311,721	369,529	408,060
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,226	1,921	3,138	2,594	2,381	1,543	1,293	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,512	(5,518)	14,629	28,109	30,050
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	11,386	(118,472)	6,774	171,628	100,780
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	12,696	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	9,340	196,326	302,425	115,563	119,364
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		336,634	118,585	159,686	116,307	111,293	146,420	114,713	109,291	108,646	108,651	108,865	130,298	1,669,391	1,876,351	2,094,409
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		621,083	143,421	176,872	141,811	136,674	174,471	147,138	136,663	132,737	132,746	132,910	228,415	2,304,940	2,561,179	2,752,663
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		304	304	304	304	344	332	304	304	304	1,262	304	889	5,258	5,030	5,385
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	11,206	11,096	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	8,453	33,584	131,964	119,623	128,513
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12,544	12,682	12,682	12,682	14,638	19,487	7,682	7,682	7,682	7,682	7,682	28,078	151,205	179,178	191,058
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		18,711	18,711	18,711	18,711	21,298	25,179	8,711	8,711	8,711	8,711	8,711	(104,652)	60,223	284,426	221,058
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		23,435	23,435	23,435	23,435	31,266	28,940	38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435	38,435	110,678	456,800	331,510	355,365
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		49,684	126,519	128,408	93,439	103,424	173,284	96,288	98,610	98,586	100,261	96,040	309,603	1,474,146	1,636,707	1,757,275
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,666	8,329	8,716	9,343
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		218	147	147	147	223	147	147	147	147	147	147	539	2,299	2,881	3,082
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		486	457	457	457	629	507	457	457	457	457	457	(204)	5,070	6,512	6,945
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		435	435	435	435	521	510	435	435	435	435	435	132	5,079	5,789	6,148
Total Expenditure by Vote		114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	380,313	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit)		506,168	(48,285)	(16,724)	(16,816)	(47,794)	(85,598)	(14,338)	(27,134)	(31,036)	(33,660)	(28,317)	(151,898)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		285,538	5,926	(1,725)	6,592	6,470	8,284	13,513	8,461	5,180	5,184	5,134	48,037	375,593	420,829	462,826
Executive and council		935	1,631	2,648	2,304	2,091	1,253	1,002	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	(4,084)	12,865	24,137	25,833
Finance and administration		284,603	4,295	(4,573)	4,289	4,379	7,032	12,511	7,239	3,958	3,962	3,912	52,121	363,728	396,692	436,994
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	12,425	11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	11,570	37,016	165,140	174,034	103,404
Community and social services		294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	426	3,659	3,865	4,235
Sport and recreation		302	302	302	302	302	416	302	302	302	302	302	858	4,291	3,973	4,360
Public safety		22	22	22	22	22	763	22	22	22	22	22	561	1,542	288	316
Housing		10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	10,953	35,170	155,648	165,909	94,493
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	26,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	7,401	69,189	169,602	106,046	152,113
Planning and development		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	4,267	4,559	347	378
Road transport		7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	26,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	64,922	165,043	105,699	151,735
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		336,574	118,525	159,626	116,247	111,233	127,360	114,653	109,231	108,586	108,591	108,805	74,173	1,593,605	1,860,269	2,034,319
Energy sources		80,103	82,569	135,939	88,997	85,857	87,582	91,483	89,194	88,894	88,794	88,794	63,509	1,071,715	1,221,871	1,326,625
Water management		16,578	29,370	20,323	23,832	22,166	19,518	20,507	17,852	17,552	17,552	17,552	9,081	231,884	281,345	301,777
Waste water management		110,461	4,268	1,398	1,394	1,491	18,567	1,096	614	570	675	889	5,124	146,546	183,198	210,173
Waste management		129,432	2,317	1,966	2,024	1,721	1,692	1,567	1,570	1,570	1,570	1,570	(3,541)	143,460	173,855	195,744
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		621,083	143,421	176,872	141,811	136,674	174,471	147,138	136,663	132,737	132,746	132,910	228,415	2,304,940	2,561,179	2,752,663
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		37,985	37,388	37,388	37,388	45,941	58,184	37,388	37,388	37,388	38,348	37,388	77,190	519,342	578,816	628,456
Executive and council		11,385	11,385	11,385	11,385	11,646	11,793	11,385	11,385	11,385	12,344	11,385	(26,586)	100,260	179,583	202,334
Finance and administration		25,935	25,439	25,439	25,439	33,374	45,804	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	25,439	102,109	410,732	390,418	416,780
Internal audit		644	564	564	564	921	588	564	564	564	564	564	1,666	8,329	8,716	9,343
Community and public safety		24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	30,592	35,621	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	24,735	3,227	292,054	371,631	313,224
Community and social services		2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	3,803	4,254	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,714	2,720	35,200	39,353	41,830
Sport and recreation		5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	8,048	8,670	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	5,668	7,778	75,508	81,544	87,054
Public safety		2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	3,957	3,089	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,980	33,245	35,830	38,523
Housing		13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	14,784	19,608	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	13,773	(10,250)	148,101	214,904	145,817
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		18,138	17,487	17,487	17,487	21,745	38,340	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	17,487	92,165	310,286	301,447	324,943
Planning and development		2,738	2,707	2,707	2,707	4,023	3,014	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	2,707	25,258	56,688	37,231	39,878
Road transport		15,319	14,700	14,700	14,700	17,581	35,246	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	66,620	252,363	263,110	283,876
Environmental protection		81	81	81	81	141	81	81	81	81	81	81	287	1,235	1,106	1,189
Trading services		34,078	112,096	113,985	79,016	86,191	127,924	81,865	84,187	84,163	85,838	81,817	207,730	1,178,691	1,328,479	1,417,548
Energy sources		13,521	91,998	93,872	58,886	61,574	84,551	61,813	63,986	63,189	65,115	58,728	168,098	885,331	973,332	1,040,835
Water management		5,508	5,503	5,518	5,534	7,045	14,907	5,457	5,605	6,379	6,128	8,293	21,004	96,882	132,195	141,815
Waste water management		6,920	6,466	6,466	6,466	7,930	17,525	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	6,466	29,549	113,655	117,292	124,140
Waste management		8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	9,641	10,940	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	8,129	(10,922)	82,824	105,659	110,759
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	380,313	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		506,168	(48,285)	(16,724)	(16,816)	(47,794)	(85,598)	(14,338)	(27,134)	(31,036)	(33,660)	(28,317)	(151,898)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		262,135	1,824	(7,001)	1,736	1,874	2,034	10,003	4,727	1,446	1,450	1,401	(5,847)	275,982	363,489	401,920
Service charges - electricity revenue		75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	82,045	1,020,424	1,159,210	1,255,546
Service charges - water revenue		15,270	27,950	18,554	22,173	20,461	17,902	19,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	(25,861)	181,585	264,619	283,442
Service charges - sanitation revenue		108,617	2,420	(442)	(465)	(361)	(526)	(762)	(1,245)	(1,290)	(1,185)	(971)	(9,238)	94,551	128,526	151,723
Service charges - refuse		125,968	(1,150)	(1,494)	(1,453)	(1,752)	(1,779)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(1,913)	(6,256)	102,521	127,849	145,319
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	422	3,838	3,467	3,113
Interest earned - external investments		890	1,586	2,803	2,259	2,046	1,208	957	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	(4,453)	12,000	23,540	25,188
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,241	1,570	1,816	1,743	1,765	1,612	1,586	1,504	904	804	804	(3,718)	11,630	18,693	20,356
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	5,821	34,195	98,222	69,898	69,953
Licences and permits		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	(174)	4,079	5,104	5,615
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	22,093	15,816	258,836	305,956	247,348
Other revenue		2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	1,788	29,309	33,025	36,327
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,841	39,841	250	250
Total Revenue		621,083	143,421	176,872	141,811	136,674	132,005	147,138	136,663	132,737	132,746	132,910	98,759	2,132,818	2,503,637	2,646,102
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		49,983	47,531	47,531	47,531	72,384	47,531	47,531	47,531	47,531	48,490	47,531	86,074	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors		2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	2,602	1,520	30,147	33,103	35,089
Debt impairment		8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	8,367	37,507	129,549	102,997	105,745
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	100,837	–	–	–	–	–	119,590	220,426	208,139	220,095
Finance charges		12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	12,048	33,733	166,260	172,298	179,932
Bulk purchases		–	80,348	82,237	47,268	48,257	47,875	50,117	52,439	52,415	54,090	49,869	116,947	681,861	780,235	838,419
Other materials		4,266	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	(6,696)	40,055	53,291	55,531
Contracted services		23,345	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	22,396	(1,180)	246,130	320,659	256,191
Grants and subsidies		1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	6,199	24,297	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure		12,659	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	12,519	(22,281)	115,567	158,497	165,430
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,900	8,900	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		114,915	191,706	193,595	158,626	184,468	260,069	161,476	163,797	163,774	166,406	161,227	380,313	2,300,373	2,580,374	2,684,171
Surplus/(Deficit)		506,168	(48,285)	(16,724)	(16,816)	(47,794)	(128,065)	(14,338)	(27,134)	(31,036)	(33,660)	(28,317)	(281,554)	(167,555)	(76,737)	(38,069)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	42,467	–	–	–	–	–	118,727	161,194	57,542	106,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,929	10,929	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		506,168	(48,285)	(16,724)	(16,816)	(47,794)	(85,598)	(14,338)	(27,134)	(31,036)	(33,660)	(28,317)	(151,898)	4,567	(19,195)	68,492

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	24,925	(4,267)	269,910	355,502	393,078
Service charges - electricity revenue		75,850	78,108	131,524	84,704	81,529	80,441	86,985	84,809	84,809	84,809	84,809	39,595	997,974	1,133,708	1,227,924
Service charges - water revenue		15,270	27,950	18,554	22,173	20,481	17,902	19,169	16,492	16,492	16,492	16,492	(29,856)	177,590	258,797	277,207
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	8,806	(4,391)	92,471	125,698	148,385
Service charges - refuse		9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	9,083	348	100,265	125,036	142,122
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	422	3,838	3,467	3,113
Interest earned - external investments		890	1,586	2,803	2,259	2,046	1,208	957	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,177	(4,453)	12,000	23,540	25,188
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,241	1,570	1,816	1,743	1,765	1,612	1,586	1,504	904	804	804	(4,009)	11,339	18,282	19,908
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	6,286	–	–	–	–	–	11,394	17,680	12,582	12,592
Licences and permits		387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	(174)	4,079	5,104	5,615
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational		60,507	614	261	–	2,926	40,384	–	–	35,000	24,200	20,000	74,944	258,836	305,956	247,348
Other revenue		2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,502	1,788	29,309	33,025	36,327
Cash Receipts by Source		199,770	155,842	200,971	156,893	154,741	193,846	154,710	149,995	184,395	173,495	169,295	81,341	1,975,293	2,400,698	2,538,807
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		–	–	–	–	–	42,467	–	–	–	–	–	86,824	129,290	57,542	106,561
Contributions & Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													39,841	39,841	250	250
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	265,561	265,561	180,000	180,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		199,770	155,842	200,971	156,893	154,741	236,313	154,710	149,995	184,395	173,495	169,295	473,567	2,409,985	2,638,490	2,825,618
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		50,110	50,110	50,110	50,110	71,110	50,110	51,310	51,110	50,110	50,110	50,110	62,775	637,181	705,796	771,962
Remuneration of councillors		2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,615	2,615	2,615	2,615	2,615	2,158	30,147	33,103	35,089
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	72,287	–	–	–	–	–	93,972	166,260	172,298	178,932
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	80,050	81,924	48,939	47,524	47,689	49,885	52,039	51,241	53,167	46,780	119,023	676,241	740,276	794,464
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		–	298	313	329	733	185	252	400	1,174	923	3,088	(2,076)	5,620	39,958	43,954
Other materials		3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	3,839	(6,183)	36,050	47,962	49,978
Contracted services		21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	21,010	(9,596)	221,517	288,593	230,572
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	1,645	6,199	24,297	43,358	53,777
Other expenditure		3,659	4,519	7,519	9,519	10,519	11,519	11,519	12,519	11,519	10,519	11,519	(838)	104,010	122,648	128,887
Cash Payments by Type		82,749	163,957	168,846	135,877	158,866	210,771	142,056	145,177	143,154	143,828	140,607	265,434	1,901,323	2,193,992	2,288,616
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		75	9,510	13,954	24,424	21,450	39,516	34,609	30,590	48,683	43,562	35,525	251,951	553,848	252,033	294,898
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	89,863	–	–	–	–	–	89,863	179,726	178,704	194,446
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		82,824	173,467	182,800	160,301	180,316	340,150	176,665	175,767	191,837	187,390	176,132	607,248	2,634,897	2,624,729	2,777,957
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		116,946	(17,626)	18,171	(3,409)	(25,576)	(103,838)	(21,955)	(25,772)	(7,442)	(13,895)	(6,837)	(133,681)	(224,912)	13,761	47,661
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		427,362	544,309	526,683	544,854	541,446	515,870	412,032	390,077	364,305	356,863	342,968	336,131	427,362	202,450	216,211
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		544,309	526,683	544,854	541,446	515,870	412,032	390,077	364,305	356,863	342,968	336,131	202,450	202,450	216,211	263,872

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	2,150	–	850	–	–	–	–	3,000	6,200	4,450
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	165	165	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	–	1,500	1,535	2,750	4,300	7,500	9,050	5,100	6,523	1,650	20,739	60,647	48,638	33,000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		75	3,200	3,752	12,558	12,500	17,266	19,359	7,490	26,500	31,875	23,175	201,368	359,119	126,590	246,422
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	75	3,200	5,252	14,093	15,250	23,716	26,859	17,390	31,600	38,398	24,825	222,272	422,931	181,428	283,872
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–	–	569	1,569	2,004	4,832
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	530	1,862	–	350	–	950	–	1,000	–	–	2,525	7,216	270	135
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	800	500	500	3,300	500	800	3,500	2,500	2,000	(13,384)	1,016	1,620	9,350
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		–	248	2,040	3,331	600	3,500	600	4,500	500	–	–	48,360	63,679	5,600	13,119
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	5,532	4,000	6,500	4,750	8,500	4,200	6,800	9,883	1,984	8,000	58,430	118,558	89,115	16,354
Vote 7 - DEPARTMENT OF CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	–	–
Vote 8 - DEPARTMENT OF RISK & COMPLIANCE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - DEPARTMENT OF IDP & PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	6,310	8,701	10,331	6,200	15,800	6,750	12,100	14,883	4,484	10,000	96,834	192,373	98,609	43,790
Total Capital Expenditure	2	75	9,510	13,954	24,424	21,450	39,516	33,609	29,490	46,483	42,882	34,825	319,106	615,304	280,037	327,662

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		75	605	1,862	–	950	8,450	2,550	4,650	4,383	1,464	1,000	14,183	40,171	22,504	33,244
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	199	199	340	370
Finance and administration		75	605	1,862	–	950	8,450	2,550	4,650	4,383	1,464	1,000	13,925	39,913	22,164	32,874
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	–	–
Community and public safety		–	248	4,340	5,365	3,250	2,800	5,000	10,550	9,100	9,023	3,650	62,343	115,669	51,738	45,419
Community and social services		–	50	750	313	1,250	1,800	–	1,300	500	773	1,000	(2,208)	5,528	9,538	8,350
Sport and recreation		–	198	1,500	3,553	1,500	1,000	5,000	9,250	5,100	5,750	650	2,856	36,357	40,950	37,069
Public safety		–	–	1,290	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,800	5,090	1,250	–
Housing		–	–	800	500	500	–	–	–	3,500	2,500	2,000	58,893	68,693	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	3,125	–	4,375	5,000	8,750	9,375	–	5,000	375	3,175	42,179	81,354	38,613	87,874
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166	166	–	–
Road transport		–	3,125	–	4,375	5,000	8,750	9,375	–	5,000	375	3,175	42,013	81,188	38,613	87,874
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	5,532	7,752	14,683	12,250	19,516	16,684	14,290	28,000	32,000	27,000	200,402	378,110	167,181	161,125
Energy sources		–	–	–	2,000	–	2,000	700	5,790	15,000	20,500	20,500	67,343	133,833	59,907	67,745
Water management		–	2,000	7,752	12,683	12,250	15,516	10,500	6,500	7,500	8,500	3,500	88,306	175,008	89,398	73,930
Waste water management		–	3,532	–	–	–	2,000	5,484	2,000	4,500	3,000	2,000	43,504	66,020	17,876	19,450
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	1,000	1,249	3,249	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**75**	**9,510**	**13,954**	**24,424**	**21,450**	**39,516**	**33,609**	**29,490**	**46,483**	**42,862**	**34,825**	**319,106**	**615,304**	**280,037**	**327,662**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforo. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		109,946	213,593	–	–	–	16,194	(1,210)	14,984	228,487	60,819	94,245
Roads Infrastructure		13,800	34,235	–	–	–	–	(3,685)	(3,685)	30,550	250	500
Roads		13,800	34,235	–	–	–	–	(3,685)	(3,685)	30,550	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		53,770	72,462	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,462	16,562	57,245
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		12,390	12,466	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,466	14,912	61,565
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,600	3,500
MV Substations		–	1,292	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,292	–	–
MV Switching Stations		20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,000	–	–
MV Networks		–	17,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,325	–	–
LV Networks		21,380	21,380	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,380	2,180	2,180
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		27,080	91,244	–	–	–	–	616	616	91,860	31,900	30,500
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		8,000	75,244	–	–	–	–	616	616	75,860	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	7,500	25,500
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,500	–
Distribution		11,000	11,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,000	5,900	5,000
Distribution Points		3 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,080	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		11,484	10,895	–	–	–	16,104	1,872	17,976	28,870	9,218	5,000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		11,484	10,895	–	–	–	16,104	1,872	17,976	28,870	4,218	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3,612	4,757	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	4,745	950	1,000
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		3,612	4,757	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	4,745	950	1,000
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		5,100	10,675	–	–	–	–	(2,450)	(2,450)	8,225	7,338	20,900
Community Facilities		500	6,075	–	–	–	–	150	150	6,225	4,338	12,900
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	5,462	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,462	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,488	4,200
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	135	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	129	–	–
Public Open Space		–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		500	444	–	–	–		157	157	601	850	8,700
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,600	4,600	–	–	–	–	(2,600)	(2,600)	2,000	3,000	8,000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		4,600	4,600	–	–	–	–	(2,600)	(2,600)	2,000	3,000	8,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		11,000	10,886	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	10,876	–	–
Operational Buildings		11,000	10,886	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	10,876	–	–
Municipal Offices		10,000	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	–	–
Pay/Equiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		1,000	886	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	876	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		750	916	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	1,991	250	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		750	916	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	1,991	250	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		750	916	–	–	–	–	1,075	1,075	1,991	250	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,293	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	4,129	3,290	3,590
Computer Equipment		3,150	4,293	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	4,129	3,290	3,590
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,560	1,451	–	–	–	–	740	740	2,191	2,454	5,177
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,560	1,451	–	–	–	–	740	740	2,191	2,454	5,177
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	9,018	–	–	–	–	(836)	(836)	8,182	6,610	5,010
Machinery and Equipment		4,398	9,018	–	–	–	–	(836)	(836)	8,182	6,610	5,010
Transport Assets		10,136	13,601	–	–	–	–	2,026	2,026	15,626	10,220	13,911
Transport Assets		10,136	13,601	–	–	–	–	2,026	2,026	15,626	10,220	13,911
Land		–	50	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	42	–	–
Land		–	50	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	42	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	151,060	264,494	–	–	–	16,104	(837)	15,267	279,761	90,972	142,833

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital E

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		75,000	77,085	–	–	–	–	300	300	78,185	47,215	14,000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	9,000
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,000	9,000
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		75,000	77,085	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,085	39,215	5,000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,215	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	5,000
MV Networks		70,000	72,085	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,085	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	200	–	–	–	–	300	300	500	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	200	–	–	–	–	300	300	500	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Community Facilities		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Halls		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB13b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforeg. Unavoids.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		7,450	7,573	-	-	-	-	799	799	8,372	2,250	150
Operational Buildings		5,950	5,873	-	-	-	-	799	799	6,672	2,250	150
Municipal Offices		5 950	5 873	-	-	-	-	799	799	6,672	2,250	150
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,500	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1,500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	400	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	388	1,555	56
Transport Assets		-	400	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	388	1,555	56
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	63,450	66,658	-	-	-	-	1,067	1,067	67,945	51,020	14,206

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		146,881	151,711	–	–	–	–	(4,812)	(4,812)	146,899	158,210	169,054
Roads Infrastructure		20,931	20,526	–	–	–	–	(1,053)	(1,053)	19,473	22,039	23,206
Roads		647	647	–	–	–	–	(324)	(324)	324	881	716
Road Structures		20,284	19,879	–	–	–	–	(729)	(729)	19,150	21,358	22,489
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		44,952	47,280	–	–	–	–	1,591	1,591	48,871	48,010	51,283
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		44,952	47,280	–	–	–	–	1,591	1,591	48,871	48,010	51,283
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		25,392	25,406	–	–	–	–	(240)	(240)	25,166	27,124	28,978
Dams and Weirs		68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68	71	75
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		17	17	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	8	18	19
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		25,307	25,389	–	–	–	–	(231)	(231)	25,158	27,034	28,884
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		26,410	28,290	–	–	–	–	(923)	(923)	27,367	28,332	30,398
Pump Station		1,172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,172	1,233	1,297
Reticulation		24,367	25,114	–	–	–	–	(712)	(712)	24,401	26,205	28,159
Waste Water Treatment Works		851	3,176	–	–	–	–	(211)	(211)	2,965	895	941
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,397	30,210	–	–	–	–	(4,188)	(4,188)	26,022	32,705	35,190
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		30,397	30,210	–	–	–	–	(4,188)	(4,188)	26,022	32,705	35,190
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	62,838	–	–	–	–	(7,330)	(7,330)	55,508	–	–
Community Facilities		–	12,276	–	–	–	–	(6,110)	(6,110)	6,165	–	–
Halls		–	2,378	–	–	–	–	(104)	(104)	2,274	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	203	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	201	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	355	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	347	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	9,340	–	–	–	–	(5,988)	(5,988)	3,343	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Ports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	50,563	–	–	–	–	(1,220)	(1,220)	49,343	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	1,441	–	–	–	–	(231)	(231)	1,210	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	49,122	–	–	–	–	(989)	(989)	48,133	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		77,890	23,315	–	–	–	–	(1,519)	(1,519)	21,796	83,437	89,389
Operational Buildings		77,890	16,716	–	–	–	–	13	13	16,729	83,437	89,389
Municipal Offices		77,890	12,713	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,713	83,437	89,389
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	35	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	32	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	3,968	–	–	–	–	15	15	3,984	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	6,598	–	–	–	–	(1,532)	(1,532)	5,067	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	6,598	–	–	–	–	(1,532)	(1,532)	5,067	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	983	1,034	1,086
Biological or Cultivated Assets		983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	983	1,034	1,086
Intangible Assets		2,667	1,092	–	–	–	–	28	28	1,120	2,806	2,951
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		2,667	1,092	–	–	–	–	28	28	1,120	2,806	2,951
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		2,667	1,092	–	–	–	–	28	28	1,120	2,806	2,951
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3,785	3,237	–	–	–	–	(210)	(210)	3,027	4,069	4,374
Computer Equipment		3,785	3,237	–	–	–	–	(210)	(210)	3,027	4,069	4,374
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,830	1,461	–	–	–	–	(422)	(422)	1,039	1,925	2,025
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,830	1,461	–	–	–	–	(422)	(422)	1,039	1,925	2,025
Machinery and Equipment		15,953	6,864	–	–	–	–	(291)	(291)	6,573	16,811	17,715
Machinery and Equipment		15,953	6,864	–	–	–	–	(291)	(291)	6,573	16,811	17,715
Transport Assets		–	9,508	–	–	–	–	(87)	(87)	9,421	–	–
Transport Assets		–	9,508	–	–	–	–	(87)	(87)	9,421	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	251,190	260,027	–	–	–	–	(14,643)	(14,643)	245,384	268,292	286,597

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforeseen. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		134,502	134,502	–	–	–	–	0	0	134,502	138,537	146,572
Roads Infrastructure		40,417	40,417	–	–	–	–	0	0	40,417	41,630	44,044
Roads		40,417	40,417	–	–	–	–	0	0	40,417	41,630	44,044
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		49,829	49,829	–	–	–	–	0	0	49,829	51,324	54,300
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		49,829	49,829	–	–	–	–	0	0	49,829	51,324	54,300
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,291	18,291	–	–	–	–	0	0	18,291	18,840	19,932
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		18,291	18,291	–	–	–	–	0	0	18,291	18,840	19,932
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20,383	20,383	–	–	–	–	0	0	20,383	20,995	22,212
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		20,383	20,383	–	–	–	–	0	0	20,383	20,995	22,212
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5,582	5,582	–	–	–	–	0	0	5,582	5,749	6,083
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		5,582	5,582	–	–	–	–	0	0	5,582	5,749	6,083
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Community Assets		8,060	8,060	–	–	–	–	0	0	8,060	8,391	8,783
Community Facilities		2,055	2,055	–	–	–	–	0	0	2,055	2,117	2,240
Halls		458	458	–	–	–	–	0	0	458	471	499
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		814	814	–	–	–	–	–	–	814	839	887
Cemeteries/Crematoria		783	783	–	–	–	–	0	0	783	807	854
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6,004	6,004	–	–	–	–	0	0	6,004	6,184	6,543
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		6,004	6,004	–	–	–	–	0	0	6,004	6,184	6,543
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		23,773	23,773	–	–	–	–	18,001	18,001	41,774	24,426	25,727
Operational Buildings		23,773	23,773	–	–	–	–	18,001	18,001	41,774	24,426	25,727
Municipal Offices		2,536	2,536	–	–	–	–	0	0	2,536	2,612	2,763
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		21,237	21,237	–	–	–	–	18,001	18,001	39,238	21,815	22,964
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		2,790	2,790	–	–	–	–	0	0	2,790	2,874	3,040
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		2,790	2,790	–	–	–	–	0	0	2,790	2,874	3,040
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		2,790	2,790	–	–	–	–	0	0	2,790	2,874	3,040
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3,177	3,177	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,177	3,272	3,462
Computer Equipment		3,177	3,177	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,177	3,272	3,462
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,148	9,148	–	–	–	–	0	0	9,148	9,422	9,969
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,148	9,148	–	–	–	–	0	0	9,148	9,422	9,969
Machinery and Equipment		1,560	1,560	–	–	–	–	752	752	2,312	1,607	1,700
Machinery and Equipment		1,560	1,560	–	–	–	–	752	752	2,312	1,607	1,700
Transport Assets		18,664	18,664	–	–	–	–	0	0	18,664	19,700	20,842
Transport Assets		18,664	18,664	–	–	–	–	0	0	18,664	19,700	20,842
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	201,673	201,673	–	–	–	–	18,753	18,753	220,425	208,139	220,895

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		164,207	229,759	–	–	–	16,929	(37,659)	(25,731)	203,028	94,619	139,254
Roads Infrastructure		47,873	59,209	–	–	–	10,929	(5,384)	5,544	64,753	28,113	78,174
Roads		47,873	58,035	–	–	–	10,929	(5,384)	5,544	63,579	28,113	78,174
Road Structures		–	1,174	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,174	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	200	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	–	1,000	4,000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	4,000
LV Networks		–	200	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		78,202	88,962	–	–	–	–	(5,834)	(5,834)	83,148	57,248	43,080
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		1 250	1,250	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,250	12,000	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		7,000	19,989	–	–	–	–	(1,500)	(1,500)	18,308	–	–
Bulk Mains		65,436	64,407	–	–	–	–	(817)	(817)	63,590	44,998	41,337
Distribution		3,516	3,916	–	–	–	–	(3,516)	(3,516)	–	250	1,743
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		35,132	81,069	–	–	–	–	(25,941)	(25,941)	55,127	8,258	14,000
Pump Station		–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	–	–
Reticulation		20,000	20 700	–	–	–	–	(17,500)	(17,500)	3,200	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		15,132	60 297	–	–	–	–	(8,441)	(8,441)	51,856	3 758	10,000
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,500	4,000
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,000	300	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		3,000	300	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		50,324	64,795	–	–	–	–	(25,175)	(25,175)	39,620	42,350	31,369
Community Facilities		12,173	11,550	–	–	–	–	(3,229)	(3,229)	8,321	4,700	2,669
Halls		3,523	3,473	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,473	3,000	2,300
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,200	1,200	–	–	–	–	(1,080)	(1,080)	120	1,000	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforo. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		800	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		200	1,675	-	-	-	-	(1,475)	(1,475)	200	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		2,550	2,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,550	300	269
Public Open Space		-	1,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,471	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	89	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	76	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		4,100	953	-	-	-	-	(661)	(661)	292	400	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		38,151	53,245	-	-	-	-	(21,946)	(21,946)	31,299	37,850	28,800
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
Outdoor Facilities		38,151	53,245	-	-	-	-	(21,946)	(21,946)	31,299	37,850	19,800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5,000	9,160	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	4,660	1,075	-
Operational Buildings		5,000	9,160	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	4,660	1,075	-
Municipal Offices		5,000	8,845	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	4,345	1,000	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	75	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	219,531	304,014	-	-	-	10,929	(67,334)	(56,406)	247,608	138,044	170,623

WC053 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB 19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
R thousand												Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Parent capital projects												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY																	
	OFFICE FURNITURE																
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT (LAN-PBX)						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	200				
							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	20				
FINANCIAL SERVICES																	
	[illegible]						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				-	100				
	[illegible]						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	20				
	[illegible]						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	100				
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	100				
	[illegible] NEW STORES						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	200				
	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT						Outstanding Billings	Stores				1,000	60				
							Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	100				
CORPORATE SERVICES												150	2				
	[illegible] SYSTEM																
	OFFICE FURNITURE						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment									
	[illegible] TRIM & ATTENDANCE SYS						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				100	10				
	[illegible]						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	20				
	[illegible]						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				-	24				
	[illegible]						Leasehold and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				170	-				
	[illegible]						Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				-	1,000				
	[illegible]						Information and Communication Infrastructure	Data Logger				-	500				
	[illegible]						Information and Communication Infrastructure	Data Logger				-	200				
	[illegible]						Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	200				
	[illegible]						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	200				
	[illegible]						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	200				
	[illegible]											-	2				
	[illegible]											20	20				
[illegible]																	
	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT																
	[illegible] AT CHAPMANS CEMETERY						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment									
	[illegible] OF PAVE, HOUSE AT [illegible]						Community Facilities	Community/Community				-	100				
	[illegible] SPORT FACILITY						Community Facilities	Public Resource				-	-				
	[illegible] FACILITY AT [illegible]						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	10				
	[illegible] FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT [illegible]						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	-				
	[illegible] NEW FOREST POLES AND BOARDS						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	42				
	[illegible] IRRIGATION AT BOYS CLUB BLACKPYPE						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	10				
	[illegible] SPORTFIELDS						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	500				
	[illegible] COURTS AND CLUBHOUSE (NEW LEASE)						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	2,000				
	[illegible] FARM LAND SPORTS FACILITY						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	500				
	[illegible] UPGRADE FACILITY						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	100				
	[illegible] DEVELOPMENT						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	-				
	[illegible] PLAY PARK (NEW OPEN SPACE)						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	4,000				
	[illegible] PARK - SPAIN						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	500				
	[illegible] PARK & OFF SLIP						Community Facilities	Parks				-	200				
	[illegible] HQ						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	100				
	[illegible] & INFORMATION						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	2				
	[illegible]						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				2,000	200				
	[illegible]						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				200	100				
	[illegible] MANAGEMENT - CONTROL ROOM						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	50				
	FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE						Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations				-	10				
	[illegible] & STRATEGY						Transport Assets	Transport Assets				1,200	100				
	[illegible] ALARM SYSTEMS						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	2,000				
	[illegible] AROUND PLANT						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	100				
	[illegible] HOUSING OFFICE (SAITEC)						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				100	50				
	[illegible] VEHICLES AND CAR [illegible]						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				5,000	2,000				
	[illegible] SCHOOLNEIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT						Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation				-	500				
	[illegible] SCHOOLNEIGHT EMERGENCY HOUSING PROJECT (SWM)						Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation				-	20,000				
	[illegible] LIBERTA HOUSING PROJECT (SWM)						Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation				-	3,172				
	[illegible]						Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation				-	5,000				
	[illegible] (PROJECTS)						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	1,000				
	[illegible] ARCHITECTURE						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	1,000				
	[illegible] FURNITURE						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1,200	200				
							Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1,700	100				
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT												-	40				
	[illegible] FOR LIBERTA [illegible]																
	[illegible] HOUSING PROJECTS						Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				-	-				
	[illegible] DRAINAGE (SPONSOR), WORKS AREA						Community Facilities	Halls				-	-				
	[illegible] SERVICE MAIN						Community Facilities	Halls				-	1				
	[illegible] DEVELOPMENT						Community Facilities	Halls				-	100				
	[illegible] - MEMORIES BUILDING						Community Facilities	Halls				3,000	100				
	[illegible] - SPONSOR, TIPPING [illegible]						Community Facilities	Halls				500	-				
							Community Facilities	Halls				500	10				
												-	1				
[illegible] SERVICES																	
	[illegible] OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL PLACES						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices									
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - NETWORK PORT						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2,000	4,000				
	LAND ACQUISITION [illegible]						Land	Land				-	2				
	[illegible] (SPONSOR) LIBERTA (PPM)						Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				-	10				
	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE						Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites				-	50				
	[illegible] OFF FACILITIES						Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points				5,000	-				
	[illegible] INFRASTRUCTURE						Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				-	500				
	[illegible]						Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				2,000	2,000				
	UPGRADE BULK WATER SERVICES						Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				-	21,000				
	[illegible]						Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains				2,211	-				
	WELLINGTON WATER: REHABILITATION & [illegible]						Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				17,000	20,000				
	CAPE WELLINGTON WATER: REHABILITATION [illegible]						Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				3,000	1,000				
	[illegible] BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS						Sanitation Infrastructure	Wet's Water Treatment Works				7,000	500				
	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: BRICKFIELD PARK,						Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation				-	20,000				
	[illegible] (WWTP) (SWM)						Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation				2,000	2,000				
	CONSTRUCT [illegible] STREET (SEE [illegible])						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				20,000	2,000				
	[illegible] FOR DRAINAGE (SEWERS)						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,700	1,017				
	[illegible] SEWER SERVICES (SPONSORS)						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,000	1,000				
	[illegible] OF [illegible]						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				100	50				
	[illegible] OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SPONSOR)						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,000	5,000				
	[illegible] OF STREETS & STORMWATER (SPONSOR)						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1,000	4,000				
	[illegible]						Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	1,000				
	[illegible] FURNITURE						Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				-	10,000				
	[illegible] VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	200				
	[illegible] VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL						Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	20				
	[illegible] VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENT						Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	1,000				
	[illegible] EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (CRITICAL)						Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	3,000				
	[illegible] EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (ITS)						Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	100				
	[illegible] TRANSPORT ASSETS						Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10	4				
	[illegible] & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL						Transport Assets	Transport Assets				70	-				
	[illegible] & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL						Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	1,000				
	[illegible] & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLAC						Transport Assets	Transport Assets				4,000	3,000				
							Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	2,400				
												-	200				
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE AGENT																	
	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT						Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	10				
Entities																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity A																	
Project name																	

Notes
Old adjustments where approved budgets have been adjusted
Note WC018.30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table B9 B
GPS coordinates stored in seconds. Provide a typical coordinate mentioned Municipality.
Multi-year projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(2)(b) and WMA Regulation 12
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Segments and may be longer than WC053, [illegible]

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entity 2 total revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entity 2 total operating expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entity 3 etc total operating expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entity 2 total capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entity 3 etc total capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–